Indexable Drills

		standard							standard range		customised solution range		
		● first choice ○ alternate choice							diameter range		diameter range		
		P	M	K	N	S	H	hole tolerance	D1 mm min–max	drilling depth L/D1	D1 mm min–max	drilling depth	
	**DFR**™ Indexable Drill Body *Short-Hole Drilling*	●	●	●	●	●		IT9–11	12,5–25	2 x D 3 x D 4 X D	12,5–26	1–5 x D	
	**DFSP**™ Indexable Drill Body *Short-Hole Drilling*	●	●	●	●	●		IT9–11	14–55	2 x D 3 x D 4 x D 5 x D	14–85	1–5 x D	
	**DFT**™ Indexable Drill Body *Short-Hole Drilling*	●	●	●	●	●		IT9–11	16–83	2.5 x D 4 x D	15,8–83	1–5 x D	
	**HTS-R** Indexable Drilling Tool *Deep-Hole Drilling*	●	●	●	●	●		IT9–11	40–55	10 x D	40–55	1–10 x D	
	**HTS** Indexable Drilling Tool *Deep-Hole Drilling*	●	●	●	●	●		IT9–11	45–270	10 x D	45–540	1–10 x D	
	**S2 S Countersinking** Countersinking Tool	●	●	●	●	●		IT9–11	15,1–46,2	1 x D	11,5–150	1–5 x D	

In regard to insert and drill coatings, anything is possible. If a specific insert or drill is not suitable for your workpiece material, please contact our Engineered Solutions Department for an offer about special coatings and edge preparations.
*Except for L/D 5 x D.
[1)] Other shank styles available as customised solution.

	coolant		■ standard capabilities [1]						■ standard and □ customised solution capabilities									page(s)
		■		■	■				■	■	■	■	■	□	□			J10–J18
		■		■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■*	□	□		□	J22–J40
		■		■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	□	□			J44–J50
		■			■		■	■	■									J67–J70
		■			■		■	■	■									J72–J83
		■	■												■	□		J98–J101

Drill Fix™ DFR™, DFSP™, and DFT™

Primary Application

Drill short holes up to 5 x D with DFR, DFSP, and DFT indexable drills in steel, cast iron, ductile iron, stainless steel, and non-ferrous materials. The Drill Fix portfolio covers the diameter range 12,5–85mm (.500–3.250").

Features and Benefits

Drill Fix DFR

- Diameter range of 12,5–24mm (.500–1.000") in 2 x D, 3 x D, and 4 x D.
- Rectangular-shaped inserts offer the highest stability and feed rates at smaller sizes.
- Long tool life due to soft starting cut, short chips, and low cutting forces.
- X-offset design to adjust diameter size on turning machines and optimise tolerances on machining centres.

Drill Fix DFSP

- Combines the benefits of a trigon-style DFT inboard and a square-style SP..X outboard insert.
- Standard diameter range from 14–55mm (.551–2.125") in 2 x D, 3 x D, 4 x D, and new 5 x D.
- Squared-outboard insert has four economic cutting edges.
- Highest feed rates and cutting speeds due to highly stable tool body design.
- X-offset design to adjust diameter size on turning machines and optimise tolerances on machining centres.
- Beyond™ grades to achieve highest productivity and outstanding results in steel, stainless steel, and cast iron.

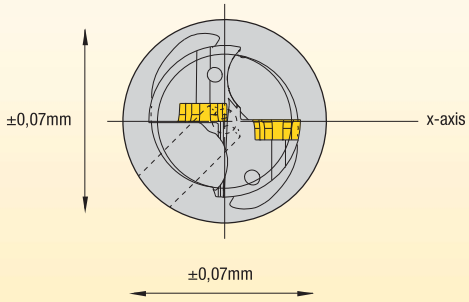
Use where speed and economy are prime considerations.

Drill Fix™ DFT™

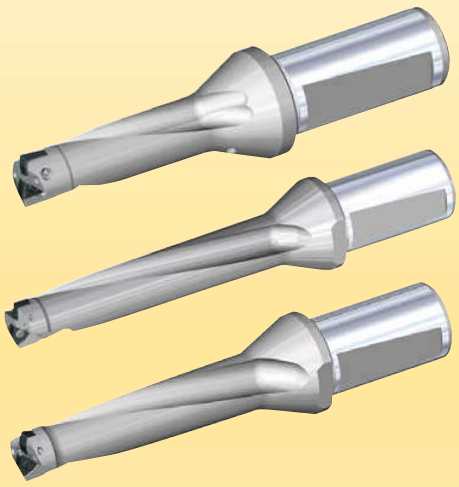
- One drill system that covers a large diameter range, from 24–82mm (1.000–3.250") in 2.5 x D and 4 x D.
- Best centring capabilities due to trigon-shaped inserts used as inboard and outboard inserts.
- Various insert grades and geometries available.
- Balanced cutting forces in the shank centre for highest tool body stability.
- X-offset design to adjust diameter size on turning machines and optimise tolerances on machining centres.
- The Drill Fix DFT system has an inner insert for best centring capabilities.

Stationary Applications

Metric Drill Bodies with 2° Whistle Notch



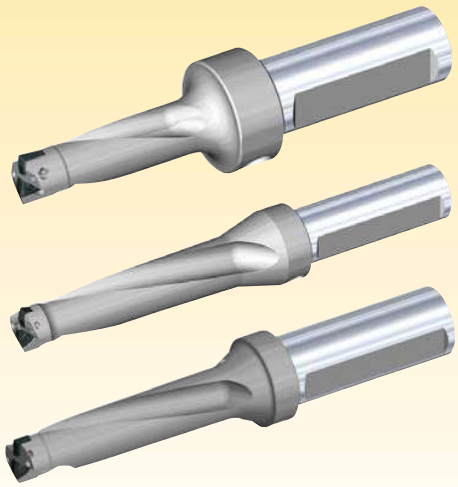
Metric shank drills with a 2° Whistle Notch shank are easily mounted into inch turrets using a WD adaptor. Align the X-axis of the drill with the X-axis of the machine tool as described above. Accurate alignment is absolutely essential for good performance. The drill must be on centre within the tolerance shown above. Angularity must not exceed 0,07mm.



Inch Bodies • Flange

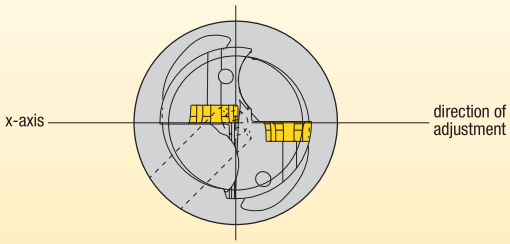
Drill Fix™ inch drills, with a flange, were designed for use on lathes or any machine where the tool remains stationary and the workpiece rotates. An “x” is marked on the flat of the X-axis of the drill to aid insert orientation on the machine tool.

It is important to align the X-axis of the drill with the X-axis on the machine tool. Accurate alignment is absolutely essential for good performance. The drill must be on centre, within the tolerance shown here. Angularity must not exceed 0,07mm within the designated drill depth.



Drill Fix™ X-Adjustment

Application Examples

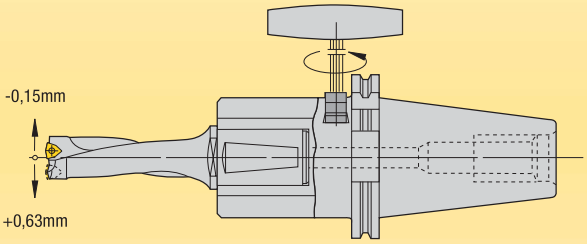


Stationary Tool

The X-adjustment must be made at the outer cutting edge, parallel to the surface of the outer insert when the turret of the turning machine is offset along the X-axis.

Rotating Tool • Straight Shank

Use an adjustable eccentric chuck with a steep taper to help offset the drill along the X-axis when machining with a rotating tool on a machining centre.

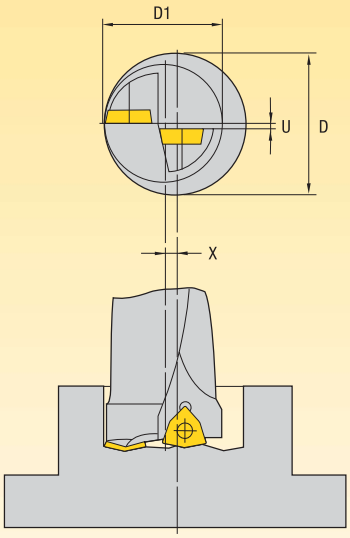


X-Adjustment Description

Different diameter holes can be drilled using the same Drill Fix drill. Holes with a diameter greater than the nominal diameter can be drilled directly into a solid. Intermediate dimensions are produced by means of the X-adjustment.

Benefits

- Eliminates the need for special tools for intermediate dimensions.
- Just a few drills cover a wide application range.
- Once precise adjustment of the desired diameter is made, tolerances of ±0,05mm are achieved.



Additional information on X-adjustment, as well as additional information on Drill Fix tools, is available on the Kennametal website, ***kennametal.com****.*

Drill Fix™ DFR™

The Drill Fix DFR platform offers maximum feed rates at a diameter range of 12,5–24mm (.500–1.000") for 2 x D, 3 x D, and 4 x D applications. Using rectangular-shaped inboard and outboard inserts enables soft starting cuts, short chips, and higher feed rates compared to small-size symmetrical-trigon or square inserts. The Drill Fix DFR platform's low cutting forces provide long tool life and high stability at the smallest diameters.

Features and Benefits

Productivity and Profitability

- Achieve high feed rates with rectangular-shaped inserts that offer a soft starting cut and greater stability.
- Use X-offset on turning machines to adjust drill, and eliminate the need for specials in many applications, and on machining centres to reach tolerance optimisation.
- Same insert size is used in each pocket, reducing inventory costs.

Versatility

- Diameter range covering 12,5–24mm (.500-1.000").
- 2 x D, 3 x D, and 4 x D L/D ratios as standard.
- Various shanks as standard available: WD, SSF, and new WB, a Weldon® shank.
- Multiple insert grades and geometries available.
- Use where feed rates are the limiting factor.
- Apply in straight holes, inclined entries and exits, interrupted cuts, and rough or welded entry surfaces.
- Eccentric chuck available as standard.

Low cutting forces provide long tool body life and high stability at the smallest diameters.

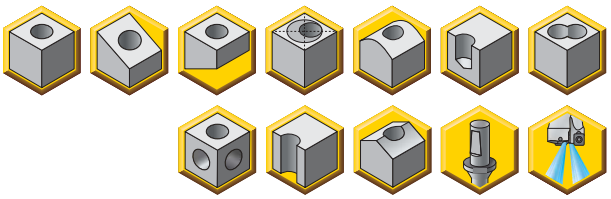
Reliability

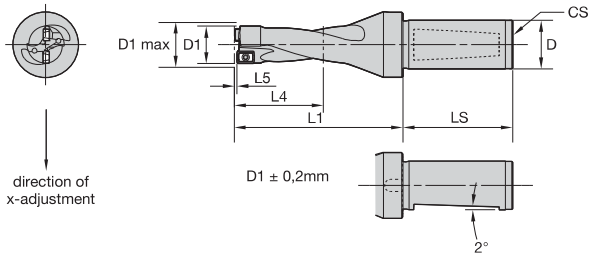
- High stability in smaller sizes due to rectangular-shaped insert.
- Same insert can be used as inboard or outboard insert. No risk of mixing up inner and outer inserts.
- Low cutting forces result in long body tool life.

Customisation

- Intermediate diameters available as semi-standards.
- Engineered solutions available.
- Multistep drills available upon request.
- Left-hand version available.

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J84–J85 for inserts.





WN/WD Shank • 2 x D • Metric

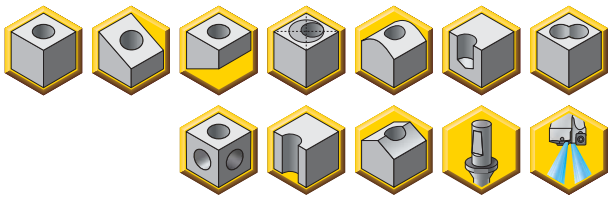
D							
20	32	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFR125R2WD20M	–	12,50	13,50	47,4	25,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR127R2WD20M	–	12,70	13,70	47,8	25,4	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR130R2WD20M	–	13,00	14,00	48,4	26,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR135R2WD20M	–	13,50	14,50	49,4	27,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR140R2WD20M	–	14,00	15,00	50,4	28,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR145R2WD20M	–	14,50	15,50	53,4	29,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR150R2WD20M	–	15,00	16,00	54,4	30,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR155R2WD20M	–	15,50	16,50	55,4	31,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR160R2WD20M	–	16,00	17,00	56,4	32,0	0,5	DFR0202..
–	**DFR165R2WD32M**	16,50	17,50	62,4	33,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR170R2WD32M**	17,00	18,00	63,4	34,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR175R2WD32M**	17,50	18,50	64,4	35,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR180R2WD32M**	18,00	19,00	65,4	36,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR185R2WD32M**	18,50	19,50	66,4	37,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR190R2WD32M**	19,00	20,00	67,4	38,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR195R2WD32M**	19,50	20,50	68,4	39,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR200R2WD32M**	20,00	21,00	72,4	40,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR205R2WD32M**	20,50	21,50	73,6	41,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR210R2WD32M**	21,00	22,00	74,6	42,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR220R2WD32M**	22,00	23,00	76,6	44,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR230R2WD32M**	23,00	24,00	78,6	46,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR240R2WD32M**	24,00	25,00	80,6	48,0	0,8	DFR0403..

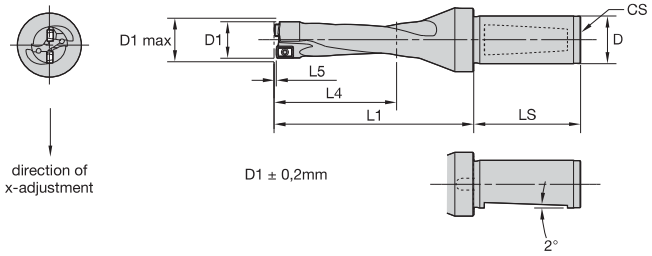
WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFR0202..	**193.281**	**170.027**	6
DFR0302..	**192.416**	**170.023**	7
DFR0403..	**192.432**	**170.028**	8

D	LS	CS
20	45	R 1/8 BSP
32	58	R 1/4 BSP

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J84–J85 for inserts.





WN/WD Shank • 3 x D • Metric

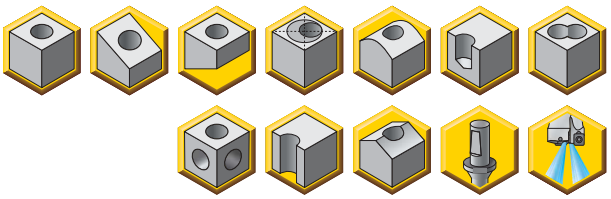
D								
20	25	32	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFR125R3WD20M	–	–	12,50	13,50	59,9	37,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR127R3WD20M	–	–	12,70	13,70	60,5	38,1	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR130R3WD20M	–	–	13,00	14,00	61,4	39,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR135R3WD20M	–	–	13,50	14,50	62,9	40,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR140R3WD20M	–	–	14,00	15,00	64,4	42,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR145R3WD20M	–	–	14,50	15,50	67,9	43,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR150R3WD20M	–	–	15,00	16,00	69,4	45,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR155R3WD20M	–	–	15,50	16,50	70,9	46,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR160R3WD20M	–	–	16,00	17,00	72,4	48,0	0,5	DFR0202..
–	–	DFR165R3WD32M	16,50	17,50	78,9	49,5	0,6	DFR0302..
–	–	DFR170R3WD32M	17,00	18,00	80,4	51,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	DFR175R3WD25M	DFR175R3WD32M	17,50	18,50	81,9	52,5	0,6	DFR0302..
–	DFR180R3WD25M	DFR180R3WD32M	18,00	19,00	83,4	54,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	DFR185R3WD25M	DFR185R3WD32M	18,50	19,50	84,9	55,5	0,6	DFR0302..
–	DFR190R3WD25M	DFR190R3WD32M	19,00	20,00	86,4	57,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	DFR195R3WD25M	DFR195R3WD32M	19,50	20,50	87,9	58,5	0,6	DFR0302..
–	DFR200R3WD25M	DFR200R3WD32M	20,00	21,00	92,4	60,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	DFR205R3WD25M	DFR205R3WD32M	20,50	21,50	94,1	61,5	0,8	DFR0403..
–	DFR210R3WD25M	DFR210R3WD32M	21,00	22,00	95,6	63,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	DFR220R3WD25M	DFR220R3WD32M	22,00	23,00	98,6	66,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	DFR230R3WD25M	DFR230R3WD32M	23,00	24,00	101,6	69,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	DFR240R3WD25M	DFR240R3WD32M	24,00	25,00	104,6	72,0	0,8	DFR0403..

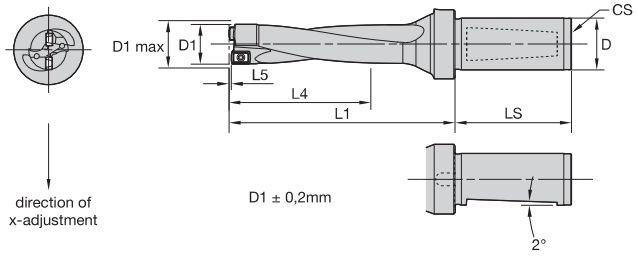
WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFR0202..	193.281	170.027	6
DFR0302..	192.416	170.023	7
DFR0403..	192.432	170.028	8

D	LS	CS
20	45	R 1/8 BSP
25	45	R 1/4 BSP
32	58	R 1/4 BSP

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J84–J85 for inserts.





WN/WD Shank • 4 x D • Metric

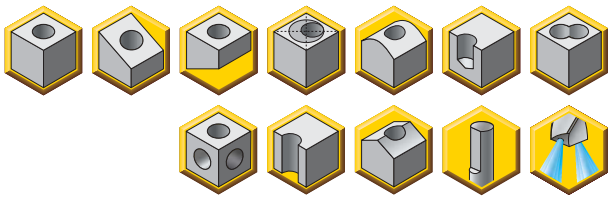
D							
20	32	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFR125R4WD20M	–	12,50	13,50	72,4	50,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR127R4WD20M	–	12,70	13,70	73,2	50,8	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR130R4WD20M	–	13,00	14,00	74,4	52,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR135R4WD20M	–	13,50	14,50	76,4	54,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR140R4WD20M	–	14,00	15,00	78,4	56,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR145R4WD20M	–	14,50	15,50	82,4	58,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR150R4WD20M	–	15,00	16,00	84,4	60,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR155R4WD20M	–	15,50	16,50	86,4	62,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR160R4WD20M	–	16,00	17,00	88,4	64,0	0,5	DFR0202..
–	**DFR165R4WD32M**	16,50	17,50	95,4	66,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR170R4WD32M**	17,00	18,00	97,4	68,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR175R4WD32M**	17,50	18,50	99,4	70,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR180R4WD32M**	18,00	19,00	101,4	72,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR185R4WD32M**	18,50	19,50	103,4	74,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR190R4WD32M**	19,00	20,00	105,4	76,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR195R4WD32M**	19,50	20,50	107,4	78,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR200R4WD32M**	20,00	21,00	109,4	80,0	0,6	DFR0302..
–	**DFR205R4WD32M**	20,50	21,50	111,6	82,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR210R4WD32M**	21,00	22,00	113,6	84,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR220R4WD32M**	22,00	23,00	117,6	88,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR230R4WD32M**	23,00	24,00	121,6	92,0	0,8	DFR0403..
–	**DFR240R4WD32M**	24,00	25,00	125,6	96,0	0,8	DFR0403..

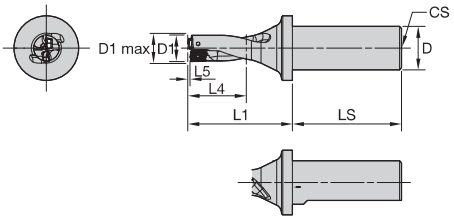
WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFR0202..	**193.281**	**170.027**	6
DFR0302..	**192.416**	**170.023**	7
DFR0403..	**192.432**	**170.028**	8

D	LS	CS
20	45	R 1/8 BSP
32	58	R 1/4 BSP

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J84–J85 for inserts.





Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 2 x D • Metric

D 20	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFR125R2WB20M	12,50	13,50	47,0	25,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR127R2WB20M	12,70	13,70	47,4	25,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR130R2WB20M	13,00	14,00	48,0	26,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR135R2WB20M	13,50	14,50	49,0	27,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR140R2WB20M	14,00	15,00	50,0	28,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR145R2WB20M	14,50	15,50	53,0	29,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR150R2WB20M	15,00	16,00	54,0	30,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR155R2WB20M	15,50	16,50	55,0	31,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR160R2WB20M	16,00	17,00	56,0	32,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR165R2WB20M	16,50	17,50	62,0	33,0	0,6	DFR0302..
DFR170R2WB20M	17,00	18,00	63,0	34,0	0,6	DFR0302..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

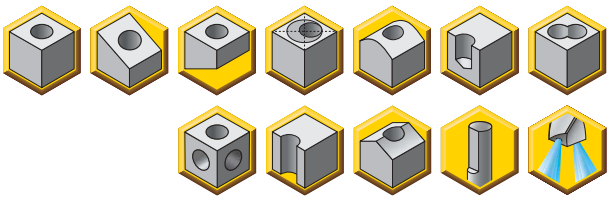
Spare Parts

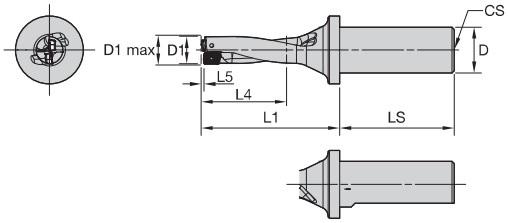
gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFR0202..	**193.281**	**170.027**	6
DFR0302..	**192.416**	**170.023**	7

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	50	R 1/8 BSP

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J84–J85 for inserts.





Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 3 x D • Metric

D 20	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFR125R3WB20M	12,50	13,50	59,5	37,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR127R3WB20M	12,70	13,70	60,5	38,1	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR130R3WB20M	13,00	14,00	61,0	39,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR135R3WB20M	13,50	14,50	62,5	40,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR140R3WB20M	14,00	15,00	64,0	42,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR145R3WB20M	14,50	15,50	67,5	43,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR150R3WB20M	15,00	16,00	69,0	45,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR155R3WB20M	15,50	16,50	70,5	46,5	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR160R3WB20M	16,00	17,00	72,0	48,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR165R3WB20M	16,50	17,50	78,5	49,5	0,6	DFR0302..
DFR170R3WB20M	17,00	18,00	80,0	51,0	0,6	DFR0302..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

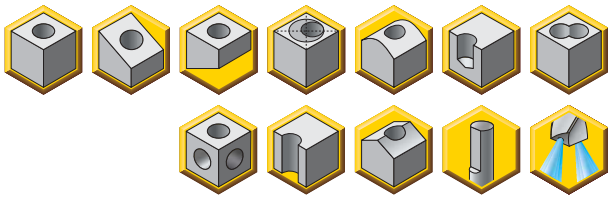
Spare Parts

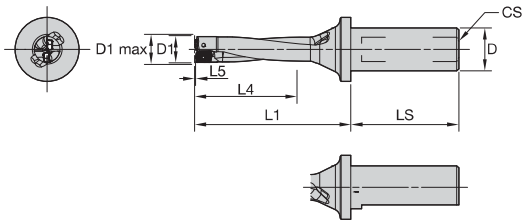
gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFR0202..	**193.281**	**170.027**	6
DFR0302..	**192.416**	**170.023**	7

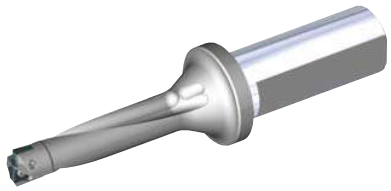
WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	50	R 1/8 BSP

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J84–J85 for inserts.







Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 4 x D • Metric

D						
20	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFR125R4WB20M	12,50	13,50	72,0	50,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR127R4WB20M	12,70	13,70	72,8	50,8	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR130R4WB20M	13,00	14,00	74,0	52,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR135R4WB20M	13,50	14,50	76,0	54,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR140R4WB20M	14,00	15,00	78,0	56,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR145R4WB20M	14,50	15,50	82,0	58,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR150R4WB20M	15,00	16,00	84,0	60,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR155R4WB20M	15,50	16,50	86,0	62,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR160R4WB20M	16,00	17,00	88,0	64,0	0,5	DFR0202..
DFR165R4WB20M	16,50	17,50	95,0	66,0	0,5	DFR0302..
DFR170R4WB20M	17,00	18,00	97,0	68,0	0,6	DFR0302..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

Spare Parts

gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFR0202..	**193.281**	**170.027**	6
DFR0302..	**192.416**	**170.023**	7

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	50	R 1/8 BSP

Drill Fix™ DFR™ • Metric

Metric												
Material	Group	Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (fz) by Diameter			
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFR02... 12,50–16,00mm	DFR03... 16,50–20,00mm	DFR04... 20,50–24,00mm
P	1	S	O	MD	KCU25	310	**325**	360	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	MD	KC7140							
		U	O	MD	KCU40	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	MD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	MD	KC7140							
	2	S	O	GD	KCPK10	310	**325**	360	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
	3	S	O	GD	KCPK10	260	**285**	320	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	180	**195**	220	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	GD	KC7140	110	**120**	140	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
	4	S	O	GD	KCU25	220	**250**	300	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	150	**180**	220	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	GD	KC7140	90	**110**	140	mm/r	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140							
	5	S	O	GD	KCU25	180	**200**	220	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18
			I	LD	KC7140							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	120	**135**	150	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	GD	KC7140	70	**85**	100	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18
			I	LD	KC7140							
	6	S	O	GD	KCU25	180	**200**	220	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18
			I	LD	KC7140							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	120	**135**	150	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	GD	KC7140	70	**85**	100	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18
			I	LD	KC7140							
M	1	S	O	MD	KC7140	150	**190**	230	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
		U	O	MD	KC7140	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	60	**80**	100	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
	2	S	O	MD	KC7140	150	**180**	210	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
		U	O	MD	KC7140	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	60	**80**	100	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
	3	S	O	MD	KC7140	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
		U	O	MD	KC7140	80	**110**	140	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	50	**70**	90	mm/r	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140							

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Drill Fix™ DFR™ • Metric

Metric												
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (fz) by Diameter			
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFR02... 12,50–16,00mm	DFR03... 16,50–20,00mm	DFR04... 20,50–24,00mm
K	1	S	O	GD	KCPK10	200	**240**	300	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KCU40							
		U	O	GD	KCU25	120	**155**	200	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	GD	KCU40	80	**100**	125	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KC7140							
	2	S	O	GD	KCPK10	180	**220**	260	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KCU40							
		U	O	GD	KCU25	110	**140**	170	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	GD	KCU40	80	**100**	120	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KC7140							
	3	S	O	GD	KCPK10	180	**220**	260	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KCU40							
		U	O	GD	KCU25	110	**140**	170	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	GD	KCU40	80	**100**	120	mm/r	0,10–0,18	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,24
			I	LD	KC7140							
N	1	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	ST	KD1425							
		U	O	LD	KCU40	300	**400**	500	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
		I	O	LD	KCU40	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
	2	S	O	ST	KD1425	375	**550**	775	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	ST	KD1425							
		U	O	LD	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
		I	O	LD	KCU40	175	**250**	325	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
	3	S	O	ST	KD1425	350	**500**	650	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	ST	KD1425							
		U	O	LD	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
		I	O	LD	KCU40	150	**250**	350	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
	4	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	ST	KD1425							
		U	O	LD	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
		I	O	LD	KCU40	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
	5	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	ST	KD1425							
		U	O	LD	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
		I	O	LD	KCU40	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	LD	KCU40							
	6	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	ST	KD1425							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	GD	KCU40							
		I	O	GD	KMF	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16
			I	GD	KMF							

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Drill Fix™ DFR™ • Metric

Metric												
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (fz) by Diameter			
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFR02... 12,50–16,00mm	DFR03... 16,50–20,00mm	DFR04... 20,50–24,00mm
S	1	S	O	GD	KCU40	60	**70**	75	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KCU40							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	40	**50**	60	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	25	**30**	40	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140							
	2	S	O	GD	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KCU40							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	25	**30**	40	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140							
	3	S	O	GD	KCU40	70	**80**	90	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KCU40							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140							
	4	S	O	GD	KCU40	70	**80**	90	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KCU40							
		U	O	GD	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,10
			I	LD	KC7140							
		I	O	MD	KC7140	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140							

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

KENNAMETAL

NOVO KNOWS SEARCH

Searching for a tool has been enhanced by Advise and Select functions from NOVO™ applications — saving you time and money.

ADVISE

Uses a rules-based approach to provide cutting tool recommendations:

- Define Machining Feature (face milling, slotting, blind hole, etc.)
- Apply Constraint Requirements (geometric, material, tolerance, etc.)
- Set Machining Sequence (single or multi-step operations, rough then finish, etc.)
- Receive Ranked Results

SELECT

A method of selecting cutting tools from a tree structure via a hierarchy or parametric search:

- If you know which product you are looking for, a quick search can be performed by just the catalogue number or product description.
- Smart filters significantly reduce the amount of potential tooling solutions.
- After the tool is selected, NOVO also provides cutting and adaptive item options that fit with your solution.

NOVO applications can ensure you have the right tools on your machines, in the right sequence. Resulting in flawless execution that accelerates every job, and maximises every shift. **kennametal.com/novo**

Drill Fix™ DFSP™

DFSP is the new name of the now-extended Drill Fix DFS™ indexable drilling platform. The standard diameter range is now expanded starting from 14–55mm (.551–2.125") in L/D ratios 2 x D, 3 x D, 4 x D, and 5 x D. Like the DFS platform, the DFSP platform combines the economically squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert. DFSP indexable drills offer increased metal removal rates combined with high surface quality and hole straightness.

Boost your productivity even further and achieve outstanding results in steel, stainless steel, and cast iron with the latest Beyond™ insert grades.

Features and Benefits

Higher Productivity and Profitability

- Achieve highest metal removal rates and excellent chip evacuation from advanced chip flutes and non-central and increased cooling channels.
- Squared outboard inserts offer four economic cutting edges.
- Complete product portfolio offers standard L/D ratios up to 5 x D.

Versatility

- Drill holes up to 5 x D in steel, cast iron, ductile iron, stainless steel, and non-ferrous materials.
- Use where speed and economy are prime considerations.
- Use DFSP drills in straight holes, inclined entries and exits, interrupted cuts, and rough or welded entry surfaces.
- Use X-offset on turning machines to adjust the drill diameter and eliminate the need for specials in many applications, and on machining centres to reach tolerance optimisation.
- Eccentric chuck available as standard.
- Quick and easy insert grade and/or geometry change to address material and application changes.

Boost your productivity even further with the latest Beyond™ insert grades.

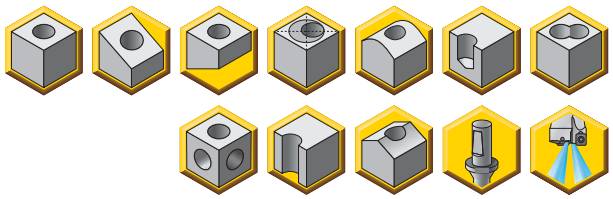
Reliability

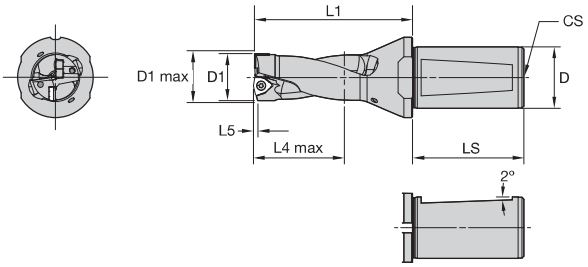
- High accuracy holes in any feed rates.
- Gain outstanding results using Beyond grades for DFT™ and SPGX/SPPX inserts.
- High wear resistance in interrupted cuts due to squared outboard insert.

Customisation

- Use DFSP cartridges to extend diameter range up to 85mm (3.35") in L/D ratios up to 5 x D.
- Intermediate diameters, multistep drills, and other non-standard shanks are available.
- Contact our engineered solutions team for recommendations.

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately.
  See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





WD Shank • 2 x D • Metric

D										
20	32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP140R2WD20M	–	–	–	14,00	15,00	50,0	28,0	0,3	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP145R2WD20M *	–	–	–	14,50	15,50	53,0	29,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP150R2WD20M	–	–	–	15,00	16,00	54,0	30,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP155R2WD20M	–	–	–	15,50	16,50	55,0	31,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP160R2WD20M	–	–	–	16,00	17,00	56,0	32,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP165R2WD32M	–	–	16,50	17,50	62,0	33,0	0,5	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP170R2WD32M	–	–	17,00	18,00	63,0	34,0	0,5	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP175R2WD32M	–	–	17,50	18,50	64,0	35,0	0,5	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP180R2WD32M	–	–	18,00	19,00	65,0	36,0	0,5	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP185R2WD32M	–	–	18,50	19,50	66,0	37,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP190R2WD32M	–	–	19,00	20,00	67,0	38,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP195R2WD32M	–	–	19,50	20,50	68,0	39,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP200R2WD32M	–	–	20,00	21,00	72,0	40,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP210R2WD32M	–	–	21,00	22,00	74,0	42,0	0,7	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP220R2WD32M	–	–	22,00	23,00	76,0	44,0	0,5	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP230R2WD32M	–	–	23,00	24,00	78,0	46,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP240R2WD32M	–	–	24,00	25,00	80,0	48,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP250R2WD32M	–	–	25,00	26,00	83,0	50,0	0,7	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP260R2WD32M	–	–	26,00	27,00	86,0	52,0	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP265R2WD32M	–	–	26,50	27,50	87,0	53,0	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP270R2WD32M	–	–	27,00	28,00	89,0	54,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP280R2WD32M	–	–	28,00	29,00	91,0	56,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP290R2WD32M	–	–	29,00	30,00	94,0	58,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP300R2WD32M	–	–	30,00	31,00	97,0	60,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP310R2WD32M	–	–	31,00	32,00	100,0	62,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP320R2WD32M	–	–	32,00	33,00	103,0	64,0	1,0	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP330R2WD32M	–	–	33,00	34,00	105,0	66,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP340R2WD32M	–	–	34,00	35,00	108,0	68,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP350R2WD32M	–	–	35,00	36,00	111,0	70,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP360R2WD32M	–	–	36,00	37,00	114,0	72,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP370R2WD32M	–	–	37,00	38,00	117,0	74,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP375R2WD32M *	–	–	37,50	38,50	118,0	75,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP380R2WD32M	–	–	38,00	39,00	119,0	76,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP390R2WD32M	–	–	39,00	40,00	122,0	78,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP400R2WD32M	–	–	40,00	41,00	125,0	80,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP410R2WD32M	–	–	41,00	42,00	128,0	82,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..

(continued)

(WD Shank • 2 x D • Metric — continued)

D										
20	32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
–	**DFSP420R2WD32M**	–	–	42,00	43,00	131,0	84,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
–	**DFSP430R2WD32M**	–	–	43,00	44,00	133,0	86,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
–	**DFSP440R2WD32M**	–	–	44,00	45,00	135,0	88,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP450R2WD40M**	–	45,00	46,00	137,0	90,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP460R2WD40M**	–	46,00	47,00	140,0	92,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP470R2WD40M**	–	47,00	48,00	142,0	94,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP480R2WD40M**	–	48,00	49,00	144,0	96,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP490R2WD40M**	–	49,00	50,00	146,0	98,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP500R2WD40M**	–	50,00	51,00	148,0	100,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP505R2WD40M**	–	50,50	51,50	148,0	100,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP510R2WD40M**	–	51,00	52,00	150,0	102,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP520R2WD40M**	–	52,00	53,00	152,0	104,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP530R2WD40M**	–	53,00	54,00	154,0	106,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP540R2WD40M**	–	54,00	55,00	156,0	108,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	–	**DFSP550R2WD50M**	55,00	56,00	158,0	110,0	1,8	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts





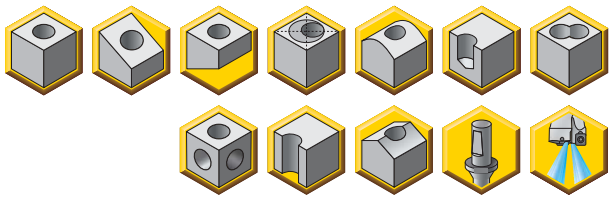
diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
14.00–17.00	DFTX202..	**193.281**	0,6	SPGX0502..	**193.281**	0,6	**170.370**	T6
17.50–21.00	DFT0303..	**MS1152**	0,9	SPGX0603..	**MS1152**	0,9	**170.023**	T7
22.00–25.00	DFT05T3..	**193.491**	2,1	SPGX0703..	**192.432**	1,3	**170.028**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**191.924**	2,1	SPPX09T3..	**191.924**	2,1	**170.024**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**191.916**	4	SPPX1204..	**191.916**	4	**170.025**	T15
41.00–43.00	DFT0704..	**191.916**	6	SPPX1204..	**191.916**	3	**170.025**	T15
44.00–48.00	DFT0704..	**191.698**	6	SPPX15T5..	**192.433**	3	**170.025**	T15
49.00–55.00	DFT0905..	**192.433**	6	SPPX15T5..	**192.433**	6	**170.025**	T15

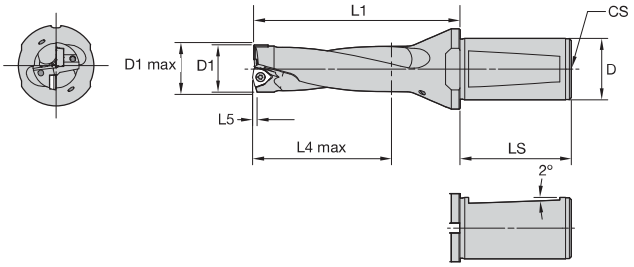
NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25,5mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	45	–
32	58	R 1/4 BSP
40	68	R 1/4 BSP
50	68	R 1/4 BSP

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately.
  See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





WD Shank • 3 x D • Metric

D										
20	32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP140R3WD20M	–	–	–	14,00	15,00	64,0	42,0	0,3	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP145R3WD20M	–	–	–	14,50	15,50	67,5	43,5	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP150R3WD20M	–	–	–	15,00	16,00	69,0	45,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP155R3WD20M	–	–	–	15,50	16,50	70,5	46,5	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP160R3WD20M	–	–	–	16,00	17,00	72,0	48,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP165R3WD32M	–	–	16,50	17,50	78,5	49,5	0,5	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP170R3WD32M	–	–	17,00	18,00	80,0	51,0	0,5	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP175R3WD32M	–	–	17,50	18,50	81,5	52,5	0,5	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP180R3WD32M	–	–	18,00	19,00	83,0	54,0	0,5	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP185R3WD32M	–	–	18,50	19,50	84,5	55,5	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP190R3WD32M	–	–	19,00	20,00	86,0	57,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP195R3WD32M	–	–	19,50	20,50	87,5	58,5	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP200R3WD32M	–	–	20,00	21,00	92,0	60,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP210R3WD32M	–	–	21,00	22,00	95,0	63,0	0,7	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP220R3WD32M	–	–	22,00	23,00	98,0	66,0	0,5	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP230R3WD32M	–	–	23,00	24,00	101,0	69,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP240R3WD32M	–	–	24,00	25,00	104,0	72,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP250R3WD32M	–	–	25,00	26,00	108,0	75,0	0,7	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP260R3WD32M	–	–	26,00	27,00	112,0	78,0	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP265R3WD32M	–	–	26,50	27,50	113,5	79,5	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP270R3WD32M	–	–	27,00	28,00	116,0	81,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP280R3WD32M	–	–	28,00	29,00	119,0	84,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP290R3WD32M	–	–	29,00	30,00	123,0	87,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP300R3WD32M	–	–	30,00	31,00	127,0	90,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP310R3WD32M	–	–	31,00	32,00	131,0	93,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP320R3WD32M	–	–	32,00	33,00	135,0	96,0	1,0	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP330R3WD32M	–	–	33,00	34,00	138,0	99,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP340R3WD32M	–	–	34,00	35,00	142,0	102,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP350R3WD32M	–	–	35,00	36,00	146,0	105,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP360R3WD32M	–	–	36,00	37,00	150,0	108,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP370R3WD32M	–	–	37,00	38,00	154,0	111,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP375R3WD32M	–	–	37,50	38,50	155,5	112,5	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP380R3WD32M	–	–	38,00	39,00	157,0	114,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP390R3WD32M	–	–	39,00	40,00	161,0	117,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP400R3WD32M	–	–	40,00	41,00	165,0	120,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP410R3WD32M	–	–	41,00	42,00	169,0	123,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..

(continued)

(WD Shank • 3 x D • Metric — continued)

D										
20	32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
–	**DFSP420R3WD32M**	–	–	42,00	43,00	173,0	126,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
–	**DFSP430R3WD32M**	–	–	43,00	44,00	176,0	129,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
–	**DFSP440R3WD32M**	–	–	44,00	45,00	179,0	132,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP450R3WD40M**	–	45,00	46,00	182,0	135,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP460R3WD40M**	–	46,00	47,00	186,0	138,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP470R3WD40M**	–	47,00	48,00	189,0	141,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP480R3WD40M**	–	48,00	49,00	192,0	144,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP490R3WD40M**	–	49,00	50,00	195,0	147,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP500R3WD40M**	–	50,00	51,00	198,0	150,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP505R3WD40M**	–	50,50	51,50	199,5	151,5	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP510R3WD40M**	–	51,00	52,00	201,0	153,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP520R3WD40M**	–	52,00	53,00	204,0	156,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP530R3WD40M**	–	53,00	54,00	207,0	159,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP540R3WD40M**	–	54,00	55,00	210,0	162,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	–	**DFSP550R3WD50M**	55,00	56,00	213,0	165,0	1,8	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

Spare Parts





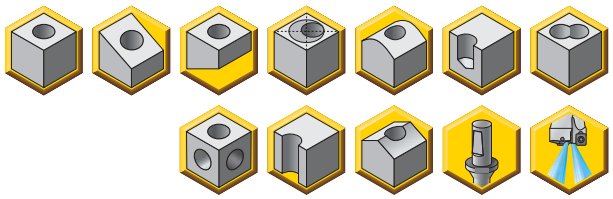
diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
14.00–17.00	DFTX202..	**193.281**	0,6	SPGX0502..	**193.281**	0,6	**170.370**	T6
17.50–21.00	DFT0303..	**MS1152**	0,9	SPGX0603..	**MS1152**	0,9	**170.023**	T7
22.00–25.00	DFT05T3..	**193.491**	2,1	SPGX0703..	**192.432**	1,3	**170.028**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**191.924**	2,1	SPPX09T3..	**191.924**	2,1	**170.024**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**191.916**	4	SPPX1204..	**191.916**	4	**170.025**	T15
41.00–43.00	DFT0704..	**191.916**	6	SPPX1204..	**191.916**	3	**170.025**	T15
44.00–48.00	DFT0704..	**191.698**	6	SPPX15T5..	**192.433**	3	**170.025**	T15
49.00–55.00	DFT0905..	**192.433**	6	SPPX15T5..	**192.433**	6	**170.025**	T15

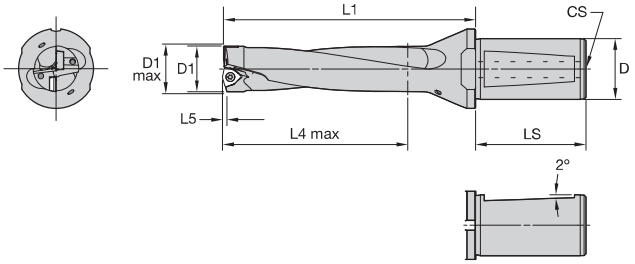
NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	45	–
32	58	R 1/4 BSP
40	68	R 1/4 BSP
50	68	R 1/4 BSP

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately.
  See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





WD Shank • 4 x D • Metric

D											
20	32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP140R4WD20M	–	–	–	14,00	15,00	78,0	56,0	0,3	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP145R4WD20M	–	–	–	14,50	15,50	82,0	58,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP150R4WD20M	–	–	–	15,00	16,00	84,0	60,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP155R4WD20M *	–	–	–	15,50	16,50	86,0	62,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP160R4WD20M	–	–	–	16,00	17,00	88,0	64,0	0,4	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP165R4WD20M *	–	–	–	16,50	17,50	95,0	66,0	0,5	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP170R4WD20M	–	–	–	17,00	18,00	97,0	68,0	0,5	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP175R4WD32M	–	–	17,50	18,50	99,0	70,0	0,5	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP180R4WD32M	–	–	18,00	19,00	101,0	72,0	0,5	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP185R4WD32M	–	–	18,50	19,50	103,0	74,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP190R4WD32M	–	–	19,00	20,00	105,0	76,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP195R4WD32M	–	–	19,50	20,50	107,0	78,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP200R4WD32M	–	–	20,00	21,00	112,0	80,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP210R4WD32M	–	–	21,00	22,00	96,0	64,0	0,7	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP220R4WD32M	–	–	22,00	23,00	120,0	88,0	0,5	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP230R4WD32M	–	–	23,00	24,00	124,0	92,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP240R4WD32M	–	–	24,00	25,00	128,0	96,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP250R4WD32M	–	–	25,00	26,00	133,0	100,0	0,7	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP260R4WD32M	–	–	26,00	27,00	138,0	104,0	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP265R4WD32M	–	–	26,50	27,50	140,0	106,0	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP270R4WD32M	–	–	27,00	28,00	143,0	108,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP280R4WD32M	–	–	28,00	29,00	147,0	112,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP290R4WD32M	–	–	29,00	30,00	152,0	116,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP300R4WD32M	–	–	30,00	31,00	157,0	120,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP310R4WD32M	–	–	31,00	32,00	162,0	124,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP320R4WD32M	–	–	32,00	33,00	167,0	128,0	1,0	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP330R4WD32M	–	–	33,00	34,00	171,0	132,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP340R4WD32M	–	–	34,00	35,00	176,0	136,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP350R4WD32M	–	–	35,00	36,00	181,0	140,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP360R4WD32M	–	–	36,00	37,00	186,0	144,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP370R4WD32M	–	–	37,00	38,00	191,0	148,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP375R4WD32M	–	–	37,50	38,50	193,0	150,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP380R4WD32M	–	–	38,00	39,00	195,0	152,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP390R4WD32M	–	–	39,00	40,00	200,0	156,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP400R4WD32M	–	–	40,00	41,00	205,0	160,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	DFSP410R4WD32M	–	–	41,00	42,00	210,0	164,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..

(continued)

(WD Shank • 4 x D • Metric — continued)

D										
20	32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
–	**DFSP420R4WD32M**	–	–	42,00	43,00	215,0	168,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
–	**DFSP430R4WD32M**	–	–	43,00	44,00	219,0	172,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
–	**DFSP440R4WD32M**	–	–	44,00	45,00	223,0	176,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP450R4WD40M**	–	45,00	46,00	227,0	180,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP460R4WD40M**	–	46,00	47,00	232,0	184,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP470R4WD40M**	–	47,00	48,00	236,0	188,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP480R4WD40M**	–	48,00	49,00	240,0	192,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	–	**DFSP490R4WD40M**	–	49,00	50,00	244,0	196,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP500R4WD40M**	–	50,00	51,00	248,0	200,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP510R4WD40M**	–	51,00	52,00	252,0	204,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP520R4WD40M**	–	52,00	53,00	256,0	208,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP530R4WD40M**	–	53,00	54,00	260,0	212,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFSP540R4WD40M**	–	54,00	55,00	264,0	216,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	–	**DFSP550R4WD50M**	55,00	56,00	268,0	220,0	1,8	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

Spare Parts





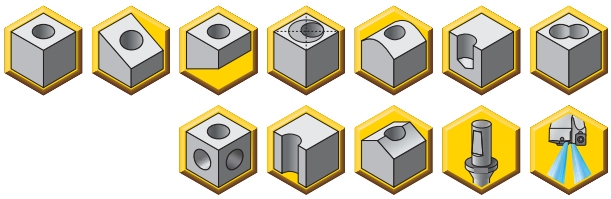
diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
–	DFTX202..	–	–	SPGX0502..	–	–	–	T6
17.50–21.00	DFT0303..	**MS1152**	0,9	SPGX0603..	**MS1152**	0,9	**170.023**	T7
22.00–25.00	DFT05T3..	**193.491**	2,1	SPGX0703..	**192.432**	1,3	**170.028**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**191.924**	2,1	SPPX09T3..	**191.924**	2,1	**170.024**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**191.916**	4	SPPX1204..	**191.916**	4	**170.025**	T15
41.00–43.00	DFT0704..	**192.433**	6	SPPX1204..	**191.698**	3	**170.025**	T15
44.00–48.00	DFT0704..	**191.698**	6	SPPX15T5..	**191.698**	3	**170.025**	T15
49.00–55.00	DFT0905..	**192.433**	6	SPPX15T5..	**192.433**	6	**170.025**	T15

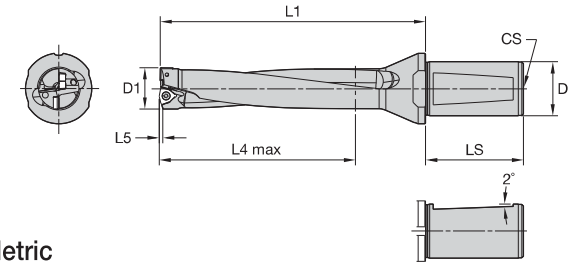
NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
32	58	R 1/4 BSP
40	68	R 1/4 BSP
50	68	R 1/4 BSP

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately.
  See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





WD Shank • 5 x D • Metric

D								
32	40	50	D1	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP200R5WD32M	–	–	20,00	132,0	100,0	0,6	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
DFSP210R5WD32M	–	–	21,00	137,0	105,0	0,7	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
DFSP220R5WD32M	–	–	22,00	142,0	110,0	0,5	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
DFSP230R5WD32M	–	–	23,00	147,0	115,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
DFSP240R5WD32M	–	–	24,00	152,0	120,0	0,6	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
DFSP250R5WD32M	–	–	25,00	158,0	125,0	0,7	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
DFSP260R5WD32M	–	–	26,00	164,0	130,0	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP265R5WD32M	–	–	26,50	166,5	132,5	0,7	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP270R5WD32M	–	–	27,00	170,0	135,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP280R5WD32M	–	–	28,00	175,0	140,0	0,8	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP290R5WD32M	–	–	29,00	181,0	145,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP300R5WD32M	–	–	30,00	187,0	150,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP310R5WD32M	–	–	31,00	193,0	155,0	0,9	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP320R5WD32M	–	–	32,00	199,0	160,0	1,0	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
DFSP330R5WD32M	–	–	33,00	204,0	165,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP340R5WD32M	–	–	34,00	210,0	170,0	0,9	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP350R5WD32M	–	–	35,00	216,0	175,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP360R5WD32M	–	–	36,00	222,0	180,0	1,0	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP370R5WD32M	–	–	37,00	228,0	185,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP375R5WD32M	–	–	37,50	230,5	187,5	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP380R5WD32M	–	–	38,00	233,0	190,0	1,1	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP390R5WD32M	–	–	39,00	239,0	195,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP400R5WD32M	–	–	40,00	245,0	200,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
DFSP410R5WD32M	–	–	41,00	251,0	205,0	1,2	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
DFSP420R5WD32M	–	–	42,00	257,0	210,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
DFSP430R5WD32M	–	–	43,00	262,0	215,0	1,3	SPPX1204..	DFT0704..
DFSP440R5WD32M	–	–	44,00	267,0	220,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	DFSP450R5WD40M	–	45,00	272,0	225,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	DFSP460R5WD40M	–	46,00	278,0	230,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	DFSP470R5WD40M	–	47,00	283,0	235,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	DFSP480R5WD40M	–	48,00	288,0	240,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0704..
–	DFSP490R5WD40M	–	49,00	293,0	245,0	1,4	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	DFSP500R5WD40M	–	50,00	298,0	250,0	1,5	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	DFSP510R5WD40M *	–	51,00	303,0	255,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	DFSP520R5WD40M	–	52,00	308,0	260,0	1,6	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	DFSP530R5WD40M	–	53,00	313,0	265,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	DFSP540R5WD40M	–	54,00	318,0	270,0	1,7	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..
–	–	DFSP550R5WD50M	55,00	323,0	275,0	1,8	SPPX15T5..	DFT0905..

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

(continued)

(WD Shank • 5 x D • Metric — continued)

Spare Parts





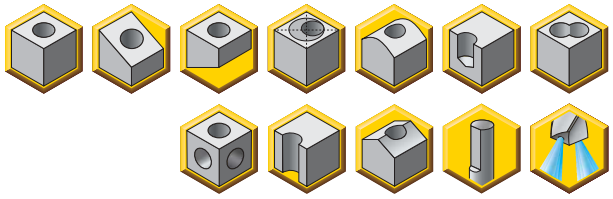
diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
17.50–21.00	DFT0303..	**MS1152**	0,9	SPGX0603..	**MS1152**	0,9	**170.023**	T7
22.00–25.00	DFT05T3..	**193.491**	2,1	SPGX0703..	**192.432**	1,3	**170.028**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**191.924**	2,1	SPPX09T3..	**191.924**	2,1	**170.024**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**191.916**	4	SPPX1204..	**191.916**	4	**170.025**	T15
41.00–43.00	DFT0704..	**192.433**	6	SPPX1204..	**191.698**	3	**170.025**	T15
44.00–48.00	DFT0704..	**191.698**	6	SPPX15T5..	**192.433**	3	**170.025**	T15
49.00–55.00	DFT0905..	**192.433**	6	SPPX15T5..	**192.433**	6	**170.025**	T15

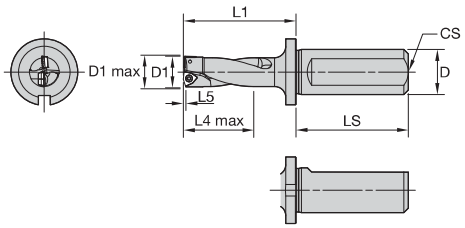
NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
32	58	R 1/4 BSP
40	68	R 1/4 BSP
50	68	R 1/4 BSP

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws, side pipe plug, and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately. See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 2 x D • Metric

D											
20	25	32	40	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP140R2WB20M	–	–	–	14,00	15,00	50,0	28,0	0,3	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP145R2WB20M	–	–	–	14,50	15,50	53,0	29,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP150R2WB20M	–	–	–	15,00	16,00	54,0	30,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP155R2WB20M	–	–	–	15,50	16,50	55,0	31,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP160R2WB20M	–	–	–	16,00	17,00	56,0	32,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP165R2WB20M	–	–	–	16,50	17,50	62,0	33,0	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP170R2WB20M	–	–	–	17,00	18,00	63,0	34,0	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP175R2WB25M	–	–	17,50	18,50	64,0	35,0	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP180R2WB25M	–	–	18,00	19,00	65,0	36,0	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP185R2WB25M	–	–	18,50	19,50	66,0	37,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP190R2WB25M	–	–	19,00	20,00	67,0	38,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP195R2WB25M	–	–	19,50	20,50	68,0	39,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP200R2WB25M	–	–	20,00	21,00	72,0	40,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP205R2WB25M	–	–	20,50	21,50	73,0	41,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP209R2WB25M	–	–	20,90	21,90	73,8	41,8	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP210R2WB25M	–	–	21,00	22,00	74,0	42,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP215R2WB25M	–	–	21,50	22,50	75,0	43,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP220R2WB25M	–	–	22,00	23,00	76,0	44,0	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP225R2WB25M	–	–	22,50	23,50	77,0	45,0	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP230R2WB25M	–	–	23,00	24,00	78,0	46,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP235R2WB25M	–	–	23,50	24,50	79,0	47,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP239R2WB25M	–	–	23,90	24,90	79,8	47,8	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP240R2WB25M	–	–	24,00	25,00	80,0	48,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP245R2WB25M	–	–	24,50	25,50	81,0	49,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP250R2WB25M	–	–	25,00	26,00	83,0	50,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP255R2WB25M	–	–	25,50	26,50	84,0	51,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP260R2WB32M	–	26,00	27,00	86,0	52,0	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP264R2WB32M	–	26,40	27,40	86,8	52,8	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP265R2WB32M	–	26,50	27,50	87,0	53,0	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP270R2WB32M	–	27,00	28,00	89,0	54,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP280R2WB32M	–	28,00	29,00	91,0	56,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP290R2WB32M	–	29,00	30,00	94,0	58,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP294R2WB32M	–	29,40	30,40	94,8	58,8	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP300R2WB32M	–	30,00	31,00	97,0	60,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	DFSP310R2WB40M	31,00	32,00	100,0	62,0	0,9	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	DFSP320R2WB40M	32,00	33,00	103,0	64,0	1,0	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..

(continued)

(Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 2 x D • Metric — continued)

D											
20	25	32	40	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
–	–	–	**DFSP330R2WB40M**	33,00	34,00	105,0	66,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP340R2WB40M**	34,00	35,00	108,0	68,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP350R2WB40M**	35,00	36,00	111,0	70,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP360R2WB40M**	36,00	37,00	114,0	72,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP370R2WB40M**	37,00	38,00	117,0	74,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP380R2WB40M**	38,00	39,00	119,0	76,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP390R2WB40M**	39,00	40,00	122,0	78,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP400R2WB40M**	40,00	41,00	125,0	80,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

Spare Parts





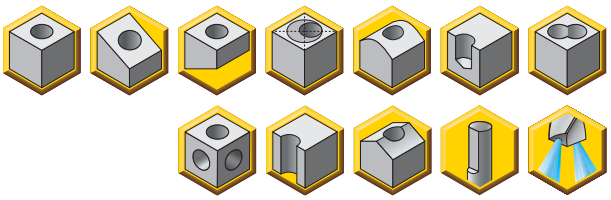
diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
14.00–17.00	DFTX202..	**1175225**	0,66	SPGX0502..	**1175225**	0,66	**5694202**	T6
17.50–21.50	DFT0303..	**1021337**	0,90	SPGX0603..	**1021337**	0,90	**1138413**	T7
22.00–25.50	DFT05T3..	**3124549**	2,10	SPGX0703..	**1134385**	1,30	**1138465**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**1105612**	2,10	SPPX09T3..	**1105612**	2,10	**1138430**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**1132523**	4,00	SPPX1204..	**1132523**	4,00	**1138438**	T15

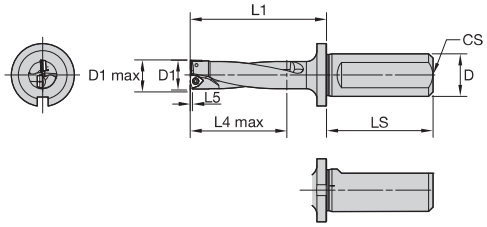
NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	50	R 1/4 BSP
25	56	R 1/4 BSP
32	60	R 1/4 BSP
40	70	R 1/4 BSP

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws, side pipe plug, and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately.
See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 3 x D • Metric

D											
20	25	32	40	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP140R3WB20M	–	–	–	14,00	15,00	64,0	42,0	0,3	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP145R3WB20M	–	–	–	14,50	15,50	67,5	43,5	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP150R3WB20M	–	–	–	15,00	16,00	69,0	45,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP155R3WB20M	–	–	–	15,50	16,50	70,5	46,5	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP160R3WB20M	–	–	–	16,00	17,00	72,0	48,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP165R3WB20M	–	–	–	16,50	17,50	78,5	49,5	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP170R3WB20M	–	–	–	17,00	18,00	80,0	51,0	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP175R3WB25M	–	–	17,50	18,50	81,5	52,5	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP180R3WB25M	–	–	18,00	19,00	83,0	54,0	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP185R3WB25M	–	–	18,50	19,50	84,5	55,5	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP190R3WB25M	–	–	19,00	20,00	86,0	57,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP195R3WB25M	–	–	19,50	20,50	87,5	58,5	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP200R3WB25M	–	–	20,00	21,00	92,0	60,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP205R3WB25M	–	–	20,50	21,50	93,5	61,5	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP209R3WB25M	–	–	20,90	21,90	94,7	62,7	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP210R3WB25M	–	–	21,00	22,00	95,0	63,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP215R3WB25M	–	–	21,50	22,50	96,5	64,5	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP220R3WB25M	–	–	22,00	23,00	98,0	66,0	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP225R3WB25M	–	–	22,50	23,50	99,5	67,5	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP230R3WB25M	–	–	23,00	24,00	101,0	69,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP235R3WB25M	–	–	23,50	24,50	102,5	70,5	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP239R3WB25M	–	–	23,90	24,90	103,7	71,7	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP240R3WB25M	–	–	24,00	25,00	104,0	72,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP245R3WB25M	–	–	24,50	25,50	105,5	73,5	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP250R3WB25M	–	–	25,00	26,00	108,0	75,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP255R3WB25M	–	–	25,50	26,50	109,5	76,5	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP260R3WB32M	–	26,00	27,00	112,0	78,0	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP264R3WB32M	–	26,40	27,40	113,2	79,2	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP265R3WB32M	–	26,50	27,50	113,5	79,5	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP270R3WB32M	–	27,00	28,00	116,0	81,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP280R3WB32M	–	28,00	29,00	119,0	84,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP290R3WB32M	–	29,00	30,00	123,0	87,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..

(continued)

(Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 3 x D • Metric — continued)

D											
20	25	32	40	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
–	–	**DFSP294R3WB32M**	–	29,40	30,40	124,2	88,2	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	**DFSP300R3WB32M**	–	30,00	31,00	127,0	90,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP310R3WB40M**	31,00	32,00	131,0	93,0	0,9	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP320R3WB40M**	32,00	33,00	135,0	96,0	1,0	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP330R3WB40M**	33,00	34,00	138,0	99,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP340R3WB40M**	34,00	35,00	142,0	102,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP350R3WB40M**	35,00	36,00	146,0	105,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP360R3WB40M**	36,00	37,00	150,0	108,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP370R3WB40M**	37,00	38,00	154,0	111,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP380R3WB40M**	38,00	39,00	157,0	114,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP390R3WB40M**	39,00	40,00	161,0	117,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP400R3WB40M**	40,00	41,00	165,0	120,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

Spare Parts

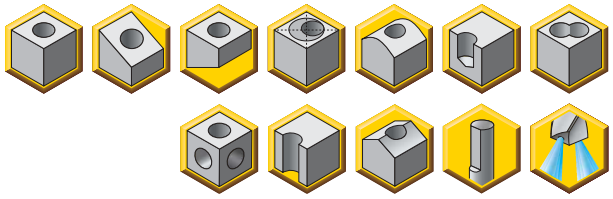

diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
14.00–17.00	DFTX202..	**1175225**	0,66	SPGX0502..	**1175225**	0,66	**5694202**	T6
17.50–21.50	DFT0303..	**1021337**	0,90	SPGX0603..	**1021337**	0,90	**1138413**	T7
22.00–25.50	DFT05T3..	**3124549**	2,10	SPGX0703..	**1134385**	1,30	**1138465**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**1105612**	2,10	SPPX09T3..	**1105612**	2,10	**1138430**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**1132523**	4,00	SPPX1204..	**1132523**	4,00	**1138438**	T15

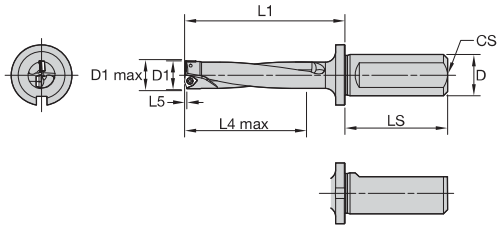
NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	50	R 1/4 BSP
25	56	R 1/4 BSP
32	60	R 1/4 BSP
40	70	R 1/4 BSP

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws, side pipe plug, and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately.
See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 4 x D • Metric

D											
20	25	32	40	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP140R4WB20M	–	–	–	14,00	15,00	78,0	56,0	0,3	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP145R4WB20M	–	–	–	14,50	15,50	82,0	58,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP150R4WB20M	–	–	–	15,00	16,00	84,0	60,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP155R4WB20M	–	–	–	15,50	16,50	86,0	62,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP160R4WB20M	–	–	–	16,00	17,00	88,0	64,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP165R4WB20M	–	–	–	16,50	17,50	95,0	66,0	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP170R4WB20M	–	–	–	17,00	18,00	97,0	68,0	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP175R4WB25M	–	–	17,50	18,50	99,0	70,0	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP180R4WB25M	–	–	18,00	19,00	101,0	72,0	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP185R4WB25M	–	–	18,50	19,50	103,0	74,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP190R4WB25M	–	–	19,00	20,00	105,0	76,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP195R4WB25M	–	–	19,50	20,50	107,0	78,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP200R4WB25M	–	–	20,00	21,00	112,0	80,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP205R4WB25M	–	–	20,50	21,50	114,0	82,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP209R4WB25M	–	–	20,90	21,90	115,6	83,6	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP210R4WB25M	–	–	21,00	22,00	116,0	84,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP215R4WB25M	–	–	21,50	22,50	118,0	86,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP220R4WB25M	–	–	22,00	23,00	120,0	88,0	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP225R4WB25M	–	–	22,50	23,50	122,0	90,0	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP230R4WB25M	–	–	23,00	24,00	124,0	92,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP235R4WB25M	–	–	23,50	24,50	126,0	94,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP239R4WB25M	–	–	23,90	24,90	127,6	95,6	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP240R4WB25M	–	–	24,00	25,00	128,0	96,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP245R4WB25M	–	–	24,50	25,50	130,0	98,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP250R4WB25M	–	–	25,00	26,00	133,0	100,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP255R4WB25M	–	–	25,50	26,50	135,0	102,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP260R4WB32M	–	26,00	27,00	138,0	104,0	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP264R4WB32M	–	26,40	27,40	139,6	105,6	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP265R4WB32M	–	26,50	27,50	140,0	106,0	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP270R4WB32M	–	27,00	28,00	143,0	108,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP280R4WB32M	–	28,00	29,00	147,0	112,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP290R4WB32M	–	29,00	30,00	152,0	116,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..

(continued)

(Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 4 x D • Metric — continued)

D											
20	25	32	40	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
–	–	**DFSP294R4WB32M**	–	29,40	30,40	153,6	117,6	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	**DFSP300R4WB32M**	–	30,00	31,00	157,0	120,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP310R4WB40M**	31,00	32,00	162,0	124,0	0,9	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP320R4WB40M**	32,00	33,00	167,0	128,0	1,0	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP330R4WB40M**	33,00	34,00	171,0	132,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP340R4WB40M**	34,00	35,00	176,0	136,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP350R4WB40M**	35,00	36,00	181,0	140,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP360R4WB40M**	36,00	37,00	186,0	144,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP370R4WB40M**	37,00	38,00	191,0	148,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP380R4WB40M**	38,00	39,00	195,0	152,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP390R4WB40M**	39,00	40,00	200,0	156,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP400R4WB40M**	40,00	41,00	205,0	160,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

Spare Parts

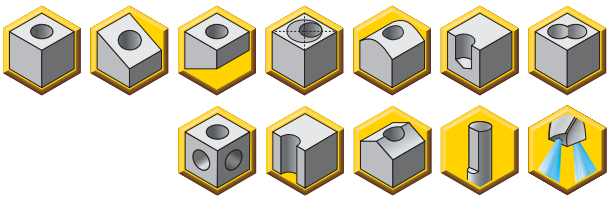

diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
14.00–17.00	DFTX202..	**1175225**	0,66	SPGX0502..	**1175225**	0,66	**5694202**	T6
17.50–21.50	DFT0303..	**1021337**	0,90	SPGX0603..	**1021337**	0,90	**1138413**	T7
22.00–25.50	DFT05T3..	**3124549**	2,10	SPGX0703..	**1134385**	1,30	**1138465**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**1105612**	2,10	SPPX09T3..	**1105612**	2,10	**1138430**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**1132523**	4,00	SPPX1204..	**1132523**	4,00	**1138438**	T15

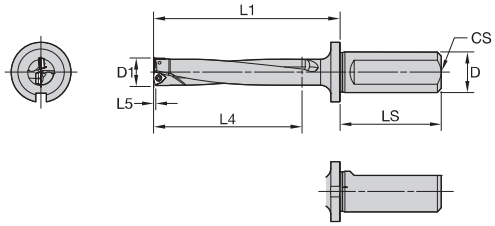
NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	50	R 1/4 BSP
25	56	R 1/4 BSP
32	60	R 1/4 BSP
40	70	R 1/4 BSP

- DFSP combines the economical squared outboard insert with the superior centring capabilities of the trigon inboard insert.
- Drill shipped with insert screws, side pipe plug, and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts for DFSP separately. See pages J89–J90 for inserts.





Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 5 x D • Metric

D										
20	25	32	40	D1	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
DFSP140R5WB20M	–	–	–	14,00	92,0	70,0	0,3	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP145R5WB20M	–	–	–	14,50	96,5	72,5	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP150R5WB20M	–	–	–	15,00	99,0	75,0	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP155R5WB20M	–	–	–	15,50	101,5	77,5	0,4	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP160R5WB20M	–	–	–	16,00	104,0	80,0	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP165R5WB20M	–	–	–	16,50	111,5	82,5	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
DFSP170R5WB20M	–	–	–	17,00	114,0	85,0	0,5	50	SPGX0502..	DFTX202..
–	DFSP175R5WB25M	–	–	17,50	116,5	87,5	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP180R5WB25M	–	–	18,00	119,0	90,0	0,5	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP185R5WB25M	–	–	18,50	121,5	92,5	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP190R5WB25M	–	–	19,00	124,0	95,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP195R5WB25M	–	–	19,50	126,5	97,5	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP200R5WB25M	–	–	20,00	132,0	100,0	0,6	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP205R5WB25M	–	–	20,50	134,5	102,5	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP209R5WB25M	–	–	20,90	136,5	104,5	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP210R5WB25M	–	–	21,00	137,0	105,0	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP215R5WB25M	–	–	21,50	139,5	107,5	0,7	56	SPGX0603..	DFT0303..
–	DFSP220R5WB25M	–	–	22,00	142,0	110,0	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP225R5WB25M	–	–	22,50	144,5	112,5	0,5	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP230R5WB25M	–	–	23,00	147,0	115,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP235R5WB25M	–	–	23,50	149,5	117,5	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP239R5WB25M	–	–	23,90	151,5	119,5	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP240R5WB25M	–	–	24,00	152,0	120,0	0,6	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP245R5WB25M	–	–	24,50	154,5	122,5	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP250R5WB25M	–	–	25,00	158,0	125,0	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	DFSP255R5WB25M	–	–	25,50	160,5	127,5	0,7	56	SPGX0703..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP260R5WB32M	–	26,00	163,0	130,0	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP264R5WB32M	–	26,40	165,0	132,0	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP265R5WB32M	–	26,50	165,5	132,5	0,7	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP270R5WB32M	–	27,00	170,0	135,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP280R5WB32M	–	28,00	175,0	140,0	0,8	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	DFSP290R5WB32M	–	29,00	181,0	145,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..

(continued)

(Weldon® Shank • DIN 1835-1 Form B • 5 x D • Metric — continued)

D										
20	25	32	40	D1	L1	L4 max	L5	LS	gage insert outside	gage insert inside
–	–	**DFSP294R5WB32M**	–	29,40	183,0	147,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	**DFSP300R5WB32M**	–	30,00	187,0	150,0	0,9	60	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP310R5WB40M**	31,00	193,0	155,0	0,9	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP320R5WB40M**	32,00	199,0	160,0	1,0	70	SPPX09T3..	DFT05T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP330R5WB40M**	33,00	204,0	165,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP340R5WB40M**	34,00	210,0	170,0	0,9	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP350R5WB40M**	35,00	216,0	175,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP360R5WB40M**	36,00	222,0	180,0	1,0	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP370R5WB40M**	37,00	228,0	18,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP380R5WB40M**	38,00	233,0	190,0	1,1	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP390R5WB40M**	39,00	239,0	195,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..
–	–	–	**DFSP400R5WB40M**	40,00	245,0	200,0	1,2	70	SPPX1204..	DFT06T3..

NOTE for D1 max: Diameter can be adjusted. It is highly recommended to not adjust the diameter more than +1mm.

Spare Parts





diameter range	gage insert inside	inboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	gage insert outside	outboard insert screw	tightening torque Nm	Torx driver	Torx size
14.00–17.00	DFTX202..	**1175225**	0,66	SPGX0502..	**1175225**	0,66	**5694202**	T6
17.50–21.50	DFT0303..	**1021337**	0,90	SPGX0603..	**1021337**	0,90	**1138413**	T7
22.00–25.50	DFT05T3..	**3124549**	2,10	SPGX0703..	**1134385**	1,30	**1138465**	T8
26.00–32.00	DFT05T3..	**1105612**	2,10	SPPX09T3..	**1105612**	2,10	**1138430**	T9
33.00–40.00	DFT06T3..	**1132523**	4,00	SPPX1204..	**1132523**	4,00	**1138438**	T15

NOTE: To ensure proper clamping, two different screws for DFT™ inserts with different threads for diameter ranges 22–25mm and 41–48mm are necessary. Both screws have the same Torx size.

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

D	LS	CS
20	50	R 1/4 BSP
25	56	R 1/4 BSP
32	60	R 1/4 BSP
40	70	R 1/4 BSP

Drill Fix™ DFSP™ • Metric

Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min min	Starting Value	max	Ø	Recommended Feed Rate (fz) by Diameter SPGX05 DFTX2 14,00–18,00mm	SPGX06 DFT03 18,00–21,99mm	SPGX07 DFT05 22,00–25,99mm	SPGX09 DFT05 26,00–32,99mm	SPGX12 DFT06/..07 33,00–43,99mm	SPGX15 DFT07/..09 44,00–55,00mm
						Metric									
P	0	S	O	LP	KCU40	310	**325**	360	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,11	0,08–0,14	0,12–0,21	0,14–0,26	0,16–0,26
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	LP	KCU40	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,06–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,12	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,21
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,06–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,12	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,21
			I	HP	KCU40										
	1	S	O	FP	KCPK10	310	**325**	360	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,08–0,14	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,30	0,18–0,30
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	FP	KCU25	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	2	S	O	FP	KCPK10	310	**325**	360	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,08–0,14	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,30	0,18–0,30
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	FP	KCU25	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	3	S	O	FP	KCPK10	260	**285**	320	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,08–0,14	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,30	0,18–0,30
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	180	**195**	220	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	110	**120**	140	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	4	S	O	FP	KCPK10	220	**250**	300	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,08–0,14	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,30	0,18–0,30
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	150	**180**	220	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	90	**110**	140	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	5	S	O	HP	KCU25	180	**200**	220	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,08–0,14	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,30	0,18–0,30
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	120	**135**	150	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KC7140	70	**85**	100	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	6	S	O	HP	KCU25	180	**200**	220	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,08–0,14	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,30	0,18–0,30
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	120	**135**	150	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KC7140	70	**85**	100	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
M	1	S	O	LP	KCU40	150	**190**	230	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,21	0,14–0,24
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	LP	KCU40	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,06–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,16
			I	DS	KCU40										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	60	**80**	100	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,09	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140										
	2	S	O	LP	KCU40	150	**180**	210	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,21	0,14–0,24
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	MD	KCU40	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,09	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,20
			I	MD	KC7140										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	60	**80**	100	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,09	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140										
	3	S	O	LP	KCU40	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,06–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,16
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	80	**110**	140	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,09	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,20
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	50	**70**	90	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,09	0,07–0,13	0,08–0,16	0,10–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140										

NOTE: Applying Drill Fix™ DFSP 5 x D requires high stability. It is highly recommended to be conservative in regard to speeds and feeds, and start with minimum values indicated.

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Drill Fix™ DFSP™ • Metric

Metric															
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (fz) by Diameter						
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	SPGX05 DFTX2 14,00–18,00mm	SPGX06 DFT03 18,00–21,99mm	SPGX07 DFT05 22,00–25,99mm	SPGX09 DFT05 26,00–32,99mm	SPGX12 DFT06/..07 33,00–43,99mm	SPGX15 DFT07/..09 44,00–55,00mm
K	1	S	O	FP	KCPK10	200	**240**	300	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	FP	KCU25	120	**155**	200	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	FP	KC7140	80	**100**	125	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	2	S	O	FP	KCPK10	180	**220**	260	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	110	**140**	170	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KC7140	80	**100**	120	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	3	S	O	HP	KCPK10	180	**220**	260	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	110	**140**	170	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KC7140	80	**100**	120	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
N	1	S	O	HP	KCPK10	350	**500**	650	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KMF										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	300	**400**	500	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KMF										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KMF										
	2	S	O	HP	KCPK10	300	**400**	500	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KMF										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KMF										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	175	**250**	325	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KMF										
	3	S	O	HP	KCPK10	300	**400**	500	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KMF										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KMF										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	150	**250**	350	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KMF										
	4	S	O	HP	KCU25	300	**400**	500	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	5	S	O	HP	KCU25	300	**400**	500	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140										
	6	S	O	HP	KCU40	400	**450**	500	mm/r	0,07–0,12	0,10–0,16	0,12–0,20	0,16–0,28	0,18–0,32	0,20–0,34
			I	HP	KMF										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,09	0,06–0,12	0,08–0,15	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25	0,16–0,28
			I	HP	KMF										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,13–0,25
			I	HP	KMF										

NOTE: Applying Drill Fix™ DFSP 5 x D requires high stability. It is highly recommended to be conservative in regard to speeds and feeds, and start with minimum values indicated.

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Drill Fix™ DFSP™ • Metric

Metric															
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (fz) by Diameter						
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	SPGX05 DFTX2 14,00–18,00mm	SPGX06 DFT03 18,00–21,99mm	SPGX07 DFT05 22,00–25,99mm	SPGX09 DFT05 26,00–32,99mm	SPGX12 DFT06/..07 33,00–43,99mm	SPGX15 DFT07/..09 44,00–55,00mm
S	1	S	O	HP	KCU40	60	**70**	75	mm/r	0,03–0,06	0,04–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,08–0,12	0,10–0,15	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	40	**50**	60	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	25	**30**	40	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140										
	2	S	O	HP	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,03–0,06	0,04–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,08–0,12	0,10–0,15	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	25	**30**	40	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140										
	3	S	O	LP	KCU40	70	**80**	90	mm/r	0,03–0,06	0,04–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,08–0,12	0,10–0,15	0,12–0,18
			I	DS	KC7140										
		U	O	LP	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	DS	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140										
	4	S	O	LP	KCU40	70	**80**	90	mm/r	0,03–0,06	0,04–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,08–0,12	0,10–0,15	0,12–0,18
			I	DS	KC7140										
		U	O	LP	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	DS	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,02–0,03	0,02–0,04	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10
			I	MD	KC7140										

NOTE: Applying Drill Fix™ DFSP 5 x D requires high stability. It is highly recommended to be conservative in regard to speeds and feeds, and start with minimum values indicated.

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Kennametal on the Web

kennametal.com

FIND THE LATEST PRODUCT INFORMATION

Whether your operation is turning, milling, or holemaking, Kennametal brands are the high-performance tooling you need. We offer standard and custom solutions for a wide range of applications.

Find information about our most current campaigns and catalogues.

Register on Konnect for the full functionality of the Kennametal online ordering website.

CONTACT US

Our customers are important to us. We want to provide you the best customer service in the industry. If you have a comment or question, please send it to us. We strive to respond to all inquiries within 24 hours.

FIND A LOCAL AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR IN YOUR AREA

Kennametal offers world-class products and services globally. Our distributors know us, and more importantly, they know you. They know better than anyone in the industry how to put the global power of Kennametal to work for you — in your industry, in your region, and for your business.

Drill Fix™ DFT™

Primary Application

The Drill Fix DFT system is available in diameter range 24–82mm (.625–3.250") as a versatile and reliable tool solution with a large portfolio of lengths, insert geometries, and grades.

Balanced cutting forces, improved chip flute, and coolant-channel design enable high metal removal rates and long tool body life. The trigon-shaped DFT inserts are used for both inboard and outboard inserts and offer the highest centring capabilities. Each insert has three cutting edges.

Features and Benefits

Productivity and Profitability

- Achieve high hole accuracy with trigon-shaped inboard inserts that offer the highest centring capabilities.
- Use X-offset on turning machines to adjust the drill diameter and eliminate the need for specials in many applications, and on machining centres to reach tolerance optimisation.
- Same insert size is used in each pocket, reducing inventory costs.

Versatility

- Diameter range covering 24–82mm (.625–3.250").
- 2.5 x D and 4 x D L/D ratios are standard.
- Various shanks available as standard: WD and SSF.
- Trigon-shaped inserts feature three cutting edges.
- Large variety of DFT insert grades and geometries available.
- Use DFT drills in straight holes, inclined entries and exits, interrupted cuts, and rough or welded entry surfaces.
- Eccentric chuck available as standard.

Versatile and reliable tool solution with a large portfolio of lengths, insert geometries, and grades.

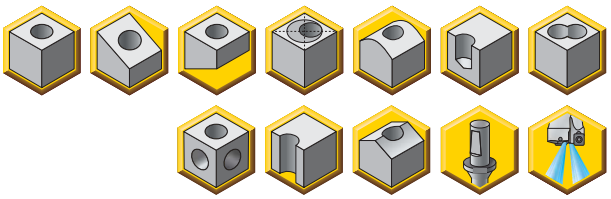
Reliability

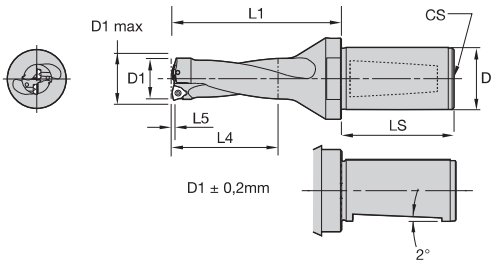
- Highest centring capabilities due to trigon-shaped insert.
- Same insert can be used as inboard or outboard insert — no risk of mixing up inner and outer inserts.
- Improved chip flute and coolant-channel design result in long tool body life and excellent chip evacuation.

Customisation

- Intermediate diameters available as semi-standards.
- Engineered solutions available.
- Multistep drills available upon request.
- Stacked material version.

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J85 and J87–J88 for inserts.





WN/WD Shank • 2,5 x D • Metric

D								
32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFT250R2WD32M	DFT250R2WD40M	–	25,00	27,00	90,0	58,9	0,9	DFT05T3..
DFT260R2WD32M	DFT260R2WD40M	–	26,00	27,00	90,0	59,1	1,1	DFT05T3..
DFT270R2WD32M	DFT270R2WD40M	–	27,00	29,00	100,0	66,1	1,1	DFT05T3..
DFT280R2WD32M	DFT280R2WD40M	–	28,00	29,00	100,0	66,3	1,3	DFT05T3..
DFT290R2WD32M	DFT290R2WD40M	–	29,00	31,00	100,0	66,3	1,3	DFT05T3..
DFT300R2WD32M	DFT300R2WD40M	–	30,00	31,00	115,0	76,4	1,4	DFT05T3..
DFT310R2WD32M	DFT310R2WD40M	–	31,00	33,00	115,0	76,4	1,4	DFT05T3..
DFT320R2WD32M	DFT320R2WD40M	–	32,00	33,00	115,0	76,5	1,5	DFT05T3..
DFT330R2WD32M	DFT330R2WD40M	–	33,00	35,00	115,0	76,4	1,4	DFT06T3..
DFT340R2WD32M	DFT340R2WD40M	–	34,00	35,00	115,0	76,5	1,5	DFT06T3..
DFT350R2WD32M	DFT350R2WD40M	–	35,00	38,00	115,0	76,6	1,6	DFT06T3..
DFT360R2WD32M	DFT360R2WD40M	–	36,00	37,00	115,0	76,8	1,8	DFT06T3..
DFT370R2WD32M	DFT370R2WD40M	–	37,00	38,00	135,0	96,7	1,7	DFT06T3..
DFT380R2WD32M	DFT380R2WD40M	–	38,00	41,00	135,0	96,8	1,8	DFT06T3..
DFT390R2WD32M	DFT390R2WD40M	–	39,00	40,00	135,0	96,9	1,9	DFT06T3..
DFT400R2WD32M	DFT400R2WD40M	–	40,00	41,00	135,0	97,0	2,0	DFT06T3..
DFT410R2WD32M	DFT410R2WD40M	–	41,00	44,00	135,0	96,9	1,9	DFT0704..
DFT420R2WD32M	DFT420R2WD40M	–	42,00	43,00	135,0	96,9	2,0	DFT0704..
DFT430R2WD32M	DFT430R2WD40M	–	43,00	44,00	150,0	112,1	2,1	DFT0704..
DFT440R2WD32M	DFT440R2WD40M	–	44,00	47,00	150,0	112,1	2,1	DFT0704..
–	DFT450R2WD40M	DFT450R2WD50M	45,00	46,00	150,0	112,2	2,2	DFT0704..
–	DFT460R2WD40M	DFT460R2WD50M	46,00	47,00	150,0	112,0	2,3	DFT0704..
–	DFT470R2WD40M	DFT470R2WD50M *	47,00	50,00	150,0	111,5	2,4	DFT0704..
–	DFT480R2WD40M	DFT480R2WD50M	48,00	49,00	150,0	111,0	2,4	DFT0704..
–	DFT490R2WD40M	DFT490R2WD50M	49,00	50,00	165,0	117,2	2,2	DFT0905..
–	DFT500R2WD40M	DFT500R2WD50M	50,00	54,00	165,0	117,2	2,2	DFT0905..
–	DFT510R2WD40M	DFT510R2WD50M	51,00	52,00	165,0	117,4	2,5	DFT0905..
–	DFT520R2WD40M	DFT520R2WD50M	52,00	53,00	165,0	117,5	2,6	DFT0905..
–	DFT530R2WD40M	DFT530R2WD50M	53,00	54,00	165,0	117,6	2,6	DFT0905..
–	DFT540R2WD40M	DFT540R2WD50M	54,00	58,00	165,0	117,7	2,7	DFT0905..
–	–	DFT550R2WD50M	55,00	56,00	180,0	125,0	2,7	DFT0905..
–	–	DFT560R2WD50M	56,00	57,00	180,0	125,0	2,8	DFT0905..
–	–	DFT570R2WD50M	57,00	58,00	180,0	125,0	2,9	DFT0905..
–	–	DFT580R2WD50M	58,00	62,00	180,0	125,0	3,0	DFT0905..
–	–	DFT590R2WD50M	59,00	60,00	180,0	125,0	3,0	DFT0905..
–	–	DFT600R2WD50M	60,00	61,00	180,0	125,0	3,1	DFT0905..

(continued)

(WN/WD Shank • 2,5 x D • Metric — continued)

D								
32	40	50	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
–	–	**DFT610R2WD50M**	61,00	62,00	180,0	125,0	3,2	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT620R2WD50M**	62,00	65,00	180,0	125,0	3,2	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT630R2WD50M**	63,00	64,00	180,0	125,0	3,3	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT640R2WD50M**	64,00	65,00	180,0	125,0	3,4	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT650R2WD50M**	65,00	66,00	180,0	125,0	3,4	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT660R2WD50M**	66,00	69,00	180,0	125,0	3,5	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT670R2WD50M**	67,00	67,00	180,0	125,0	3,5	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT680R2WD50M**	68,00	69,00	180,0	125,0	3,6	DFT0905..
–	–	**DFT690R2WD50M**	69,00	73,00	205,0	140,0	3,6	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT700R2WD50M**	70,00	71,00	205,0	140,0	3,6	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT710R2WD50M**	71,00	72,00	205,0	140,0	3,9	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT720R2WD50M**	72,00	73,00	205,0	140,0	3,9	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT730R2WD50M**	73,00	79,00	205,0	140,0	4,0	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT740R2WD50M**	74,00	75,00	205,0	140,0	4,1	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT750R2WD50M**	75,00	76,00	205,0	140,0	4,2	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT760R2WD50M**	76,00	77,00	205,0	140,0	4,2	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT770R2WD50M**	77,00	78,00	205,0	140,0	4,3	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT780R2WD50M**	78,00	79,00	205,0	140,0	4,3	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT790R2WD50M**	79,00	82,00	205,0	140,0	4,4	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT800R2WD50M**	80,00	81,00	205,0	140,0	4,5	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT810R2WD50M** *	81,00	82,00	205,0	140,0	4,5	DFT1105..
–	–	**DFT820R2WD50M**	82,00	83,00	205,0	140,0	4,5	DFT1105..

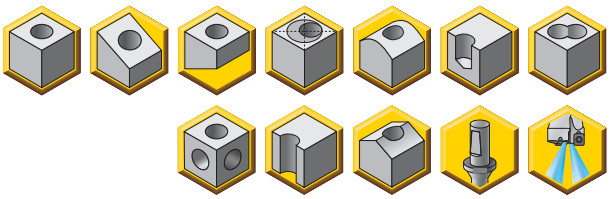
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

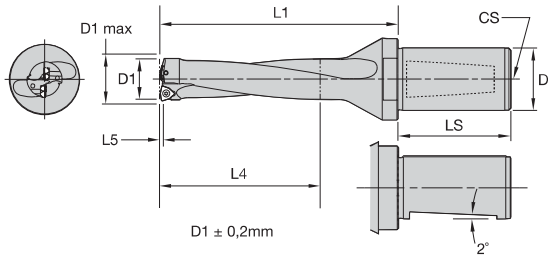
WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFT05T3..	**191.924**	**170.024**	9
DFT06T3..	**191.848**	**170.025**	15
DFT0704..	**191.698**	**170.025**	15
DFT0905..	**191.726**	**170.026**	20
DFT1105..	**191.375**	**170.026**	20

D	LS	CS
32	58	R 1/4 BSP
40	68	R 1/4 BSP
50	68	R 1/4 BSP

- Drill shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- See pages J85 and J87–J88 for inserts.





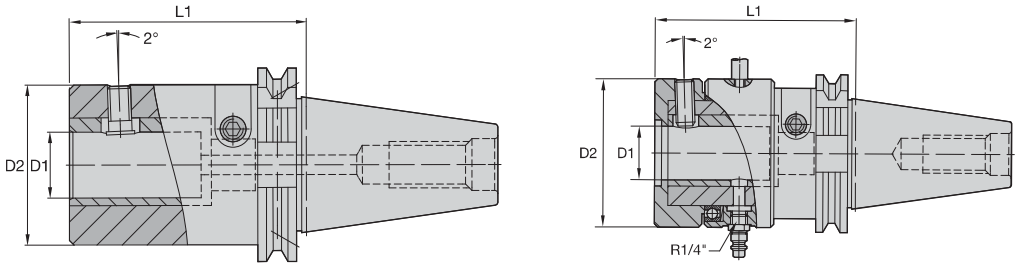
WN/WD Shank • 4 x D • Metric

D							
32	40	D1	D1 max	L1	L4 max	L5	gage insert
DFT250R4WD32M	DFT250R4WD40M	25,00	27,00	135,0	100,0	0,8	DFT05T3..
DFT260R4WD32M	DFT260R4WD40M	26,00	27,00	139,0	104,0	0,9	DFT05T3..
DFT270R4WD32M	DFT270R4WD40M	27,00	29,00	143,0	108,0	1,0	DFT05T3..
DFT280R4WD32M	DFT280R4WD40M	28,00	29,00	156,0	112,0	1,1	DFT05T3..
DFT290R4WD32M	DFT290R4WD40M	29,00	31,00	151,0	116,0	1,1	DFT05T3..
DFT300R4WD32M	DFT300R4WD40M	30,00	31,00	160,0	120,0	1,2	DFT05T3..
DFT310R4WD32M	DFT310R4WD40M	31,00	33,00	164,0	124,0	1,3	DFT05T3..
DFT320R4WD32M	DFT320R4WD40M	32,00	33,00	168,0	128,0	1,3	DFT05T3..
–	DFT330R4WD40M	33,00	35,00	177,0	132,0	1,1	DFT06T3..
–	DFT340R4WD40M	34,00	35,00	181,0	136,0	1,3	DFT06T3..
–	DFT350R4WD40M	35,00	38,00	185,0	140,0	1,3	DFT06T3..
–	DFT360R4WD40M	36,00	37,00	189,0	144,0	1,4	DFT06T3..
–	DFT370R4WD40M	37,00	38,00	198,0	148,0	1,5	DFT06T3..
–	DFT380R4WD40M	38,00	41,00	202,0	152,0	1,5	DFT06T3..
–	DFT390R4WD40M	39,00	40,00	206,0	156,0	1,6	DFT06T3..
–	DFT400R4WD40M	40,00	41,00	210,0	160,0	1,7	DFT06T3..
–	DFT410R4WD40M	41,00	44,00	214,0	164,0	1,6	DFT0704..
–	DFT420R4WD40M	42,00	43,00	223,0	168,0	1,7	DFT0704..
–	DFT430R4WD40M	43,00	44,00	227,0	172,0	1,7	DFT0704..
–	DFT440R4WD40M	44,00	47,00	231,0	176,0	1,8	DFT0704..
–	DFT450R4WD40M	45,00	46,00	240,0	180,0	1,9	DFT0704..
–	DFT460R4WD40M	46,00	47,00	244,0	184,0	1,9	DFT0704..
–	DFT470R4WD40M	47,00	50,00	248,0	188,0	2,0	DFT0704..
–	DFT480R4WD40M	48,00	49,00	252,0	192,0	2,0	DFT0704..

WARNING
During through-hole operations, a slug or disc is produced as the tool breaks through the workpiece. When the drill is stationary and the workpiece is rotating, this slug may be hurled from the chuck by centrifugal force. Provide adequate shielding to protect bystanders.

gage insert	insert screw	Torx wrench	Torx size
DFT05T3..	**191.924**	**170.024**	9
DFT06T3..	**191.848**	**170.025**	15
DFT0704..	**191.698**	**170.025**	15

D	LS	CS
32	58	R 1/4 BSP
40	68	R 1/4 BSP

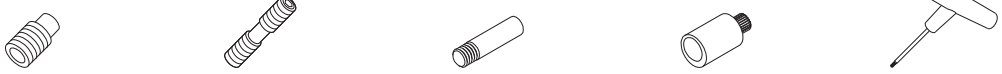


Drill Fix Chucks • Eccentric Adjustment Mechanism

				SK 40		SK 50				
catalogue number	D1	D2	L1	DIN 69871 A	MAS 403 BT	DIN 69871 A	MAS 403 BT	coolant ring	kg	lbs
BT40BEWD20096M	20,00	63.000	96.000	–	●	–	–	–	3.00	6.6
DV40BEWD20090M	20,00	63.000	96.000	●	–	–	–	–	3.00	6.6
DV50BEWD32108M	32,00	63.000	108.000	–	–	●	–	–	4.30	9.5
BT50BEWD32127M	32,00	63.000	108.000	–	–	–	●	–	4,3	9.5
DV40BEWD32108M	32,00	63.000	108.000	●	–	–	–	–	4.00	8.8
BT40BEWD32114M	32,00	63.000	114.000	–	●	–	–	–	3.40	7.5
BT40RMEWD32114M	32,00	90.000	114.000	–	●	–	–	●	4.00	8.8
DV50RMEWD32108M	32,00	90.000	108.000	–	–	●	–	●	6.90	15.2

NOTE: n_{max}: 4800 U/min
Pmax: 20 bar

With Coolant Ring



D1	clamping screw	adjusting screw	bumper bar	eccentric bushing	dial key
32	**192.941**	**570.850**	**169.974**	**536.088**	**170.236**

Without Coolant Ring

D1	clamping screw	adjusting screw	eccentric bushing	dial key
20	**193.203**	**570.850**	**536.090**	**170.236**
32	**193.204**	**570.850**	**536.091**	**170.236**

SAFETY NOTE: Use only the supplied plug-in nipple with nominal breakage point: R 6,35mm, catalogue number 191.469.
Intermediate sleeve with dial key included (for coolant ring version, use dial key, bumper bar, and plug-in nipple with predetermined breaking point).

Drill Fix™ DFT™ • Metric

Metric															
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter						
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFT03 16–24mm	DFT05 25–32mm	DFT06 32–40mm	DFT07 41–48mm	DFT09... 49–68mm	DFT11 69–82mm
P	0	S	O	DS	KCU40	280	**300**	320	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,12	0,09–0,15	0,13–0,21	0,17–0,27	0,17–0,27
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	DS	KCU40	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,12	0,09–0,15	0,13–0,21	0,17–0,27	0,17–0,27
			I	DS	KCU40										
		I	O	DS	KCU40	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,12	0,09–0,15	0,13–0,21	0,17–0,27	0,19–0,31
			I	DS	KCU40										
	1	S	O	MD	KCU25	310	**325**	360	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,12	0,09–0,15	0,13–0,21	0,17–0,27	0,19–0,31
			I	MD	KC7140										
		U	O	MD	KCU25	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	MD	KC7140										
		I	O	MD	KCU40	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	MD	KC7140										
	2	S	O	HP	KCPK10	310	**325**	360	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	200	**215**	230	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	130	**135**	150	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
	3	S	O	HP	KCPK10	260	**285**	320	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	180	**195**	220	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	110	**120**	140	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
	4	S	O	HP	KCU25	220	**250**	300	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	150	**180**	220	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KC7140	90	**110**	140	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,15–0,25	0,19–0,31	0,19–0,31
			I	HP	KC7140										
	5	S	O	HP	KCU25	180	**200**	220	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,23	0,12–0,23
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	120	**135**	150	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,23	0,12–0,23
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KC7140	70	**85**	100	mm/r	0,05–0,10	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,23	0,12–0,23
			I	HP	KC7140										
	6	S	O	HP	KCU25	180	**200**	220	mm/r	0,05–0,10	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,23	0,12–0,23
			I	HP	KC7140										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	120	**135**	150	mm/r	0,05–0,10	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,23	0,12–0,23
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KC7140	70	**85**	100	mm/r	0,05–0,10	0,07–0,13	0,09–0,15	0,11–0,18	0,12–0,23	0,12–0,23
			I	HP	KC7140										
M	1	S	O	DS	KCU40	150	**190**	230	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	DS	KCU40	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	DS	KCU40										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	60	**80**	100	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	MD	KC7140										
	2	S	O	DS	KCU40	150	**180**	210	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	MD	KCU40	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	MD	KC7140										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	60	**80**	100	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	MD	KC7140										
	3	S	O	DS	KCU40	100	**130**	160	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	DS	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	80	**110**	140	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	50	**70**	90	mm/r	0,05–0,08	0,05–0,10	0,06–0,13	0,08–0,14	0,09–0,17	0,09–0,17
			I	MD	KC7140										

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Drill Fix™ DFT™ • Metric

Metric															
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter						
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFT03 16–24mm	DFT05 25–32mm	DFT06 32–40mm	DFT07 41–48mm	DFT09... 49–68mm	DFT11 69–82mm
K	1	S	O	HP	KCPK10	200	**240**	300	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	120	**155**	200	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	80	**100**	125	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KC7140										
	2	S	O	HP	KCPK10	180	**220**	260	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	110	**140**	170	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	80	**100**	120	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KC7140										
	3	S	O	HP	KCPK10	180	**220**	260	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU25	110	**140**	170	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	HP	KCU40	80	**100**	120	mm/r	0,08–0,13	0,10–0,18	0,14–0,26	0,18–0,33	0,21–0,39	0,21–0,39
			I	HP	KC7140										
N	1	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	300	**400**	500	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KMF	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KMF										
	2	S	O	ST	KD1425	375	**550**	775	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KMF	175	**250**	325	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KMF										
	3	S	O	ST	KD1425	350	**500**	650	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KMF	150	**250**	350	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KMF										
	4	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KMF	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KMF										
	5	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KMF	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KMF										
	6	S	O	ST	KD1425	400	**600**	800	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	250	**350**	450	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	HP	KMF	200	**300**	400	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	HP	KMF										

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Drill Fix™ DFT™ • Metric

Metric														
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter					
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFT03 16–24mm	DFT05 25–32mm	DFT06 32–40mm	DFT07 41–48mm	DFT09... 49–68mm	DFT11 69–82mm
S	1	S	O	HP	KCU40	60	**70**	75	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,08–0,13	0,08–0,13
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	40	**50**	60	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,08–0,13	0,08–0,13
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	25	**30**	40	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,08–0,13	0,08–0,13
			I	MD	KC7140										
	2	S	O	HP	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,07–0,12	0,07–0,12
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,1	0,09–0,15	0,09–0,15
			I	HP	KC7140										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	25	**30**	40	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,07–0,12	0,07–0,12
			I	MD	KC7140										
	3	S	O	HP	KCU40	70	**80**	90	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,08–0,13	0,08–0,13
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,08–0,13	0,08–0,13
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,03–0,05	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,08–0,13	0,08–0,13
			I	MD	KC7140										
	4	S	O	HP	KCU40	70	**80**	90	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,07–0,12	0,07–0,12
			I	HP	KCU40										
		U	O	HP	KCU40	50	**60**	70	mm/r	0,04–0,06	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,06–0,1	0,09–0,15	0,09–0,15
			I	HP	KCU40										
		I	O	MD	KC7140	30	**40**	50	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,1	0,07–0,12	0,07–0,12
			I	MD	KC7140										

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

The Most Cost-Effective
Way to Drill a Hole...

Indexable Drilling with Drill Fix™ DFSP™

COST-EFFECTIVE INSERTS

Versatile squared outboard inserts have four economic cutting edges to achieve high metal removal rates and excellent chip evacuation.

ONE COMPREHENSIVE PLATFORM

Standard diameter range covering 14–55mm (.551–2.125") in 2 x D, 3 x D, 4 x D, and 5 x D.

WIDE RANGE OF MATERIALS

P M K N S

APPLICATION CAPABILITIES

Drilling into Solid	Drilling: Inclined Entry	Drilling: Inclined Exit	Drilling: X-Offset	Drilling: Convex
Drilling: Blind	Chain Drilling	Drilling: Cross Hole	Drilling: Half Cylinder	Drilling: Corner Drilling 45°

Experience the advantages at your Authorised Kennametal Distributor or at **kennametal.com.**

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

HTS Series Indexable Deep-Hole Drilling System

Primary Application

HTS series indexable drills are designed for deep-hole drilling up to 10 x D in steel, stainless steel, ductile iron, cast iron, and non-ferrous materials. The two HTS systems — HTS and HTS-R — cover a diameter range of 40–270mm (1.575–10.629").

Features and Benefits

HTS Indexable Drill System

- Large diameter range from 45–270mm (1.750–10.629") with standard drill heads.
- Drill Fix™ DFT™ trigon inserts as outboard and inboard insert offer the best centring capabilities; square-outboard insert cartridges offer increased surface and hole quality.
- Various insert geometries and grades available as standard.
- Adjust drilling depth and diameter range with suitable extensions and reducers.
- Diameter adjustment by shortening outer cartridge.
- Customised drilling heads up to 540mm (21.259").

HTS-R Indexable Drill System

- Modular system uses drill heads equipped with DFR™ insert cartridges.
- Five drill heads cover the diameter range 40–55mm (1.575–2.165").
- Drill Fix™ DFR rectangular inboard and outboard inserts offer the highest feed rates at small diameters.
- Various insert geometries and grades available as standard.
- Adjust drilling depth and diameters by using extensions and reducers.
- Diameter adjustment by shortening outer cartridge.

HTS Indexable Drill System

The HTS indexable drill system is one of the most reliable deep-hole drilling systems available. Drilling up to 10 x D can be easily achieved in materials like steel, stainless steel, ductile iron, cast iron, and non-ferrous materials. Various drilling heads cover the diameter range 45–270mm (1.77–10.63").

HTS drill heads are equipped with pilot drills and cartridges using trigon-shaped Drill Fix™ DFT™ inserts. Use HTS extensions and reducers to achieve various diameters and depths of drilling.

For improved surface qualities and increased reliability, finishing HTS cartridges with a squared-outboard insert are available as standard.

Features and Benefits

Productivity

- Achieve high hole accuracy by using pilot drills and trigon-shaped inserts.
- Benefit from improved surface qualities using finishing cartridges with squared-outboard inserts.
- Adjust outer cartridge to desired cutting diameter, reducing inventory.
- Same insert size is used in each insert cartridge, reducing inventory costs.

Versatility

- Diameter range covering 45–270mm (1.77–10.63").
- L/D ratio up to 10 x D as standard.
- Inserts and pilot drills can be used with various heads and cartridges, covering various diameters.
- Large variety of DFT insert grades and geometries available.
- Finishing cartridge with squared-outboard insert offering four cutting edges for high process stability.
- Carbide pilot drills are available upon request.

Use HTS extensions and reducers to achieve various diameters and depths of drilling.

Customisation

- Wear pads can be added for increased stability.
- Fully engineered solutions available.
- Custom solutions covering diameter range up to 540mm (21.259") are possible.

HTS-R Indexable Drill System

HTS-R extends the HTS system by covering diameters between 40–55mm (1.575–2.165").

Up to 30% higher feed rates achievable with rectangular-shaped Drill Fix™ DFR™ inserts with the added benefit of improved chip control.

Features and Benefits

Productivity

- Benefit from better chip control and higher insert stability for longer tool body life.
- Same insert size is used in each insert cartridge.

Versatility

- Diameter range covering 40–55mm (1.575–2.165") with five drilling heads.
- Large variety of DFR insert grades and geometries available.
- Outer cartridges can be adjusted to the desired cutting diameter.
- Extensions and reducers are available as standard.
- Solid carbide and HSS pilot drills are available to match the cutting conditions of specific applications.

Benefit from better chip control and higher insert stability for longer tool body life.

Pilot drill should be installed and set to the proper length before installing the inner cartridge.

Install inner cartridge, then the outer insert.

Install inner insert into cartridge.

Customisation

- Wear pads can be added for increased stability.
- Fully engineered solutions available.

HTS-R

inner cartridge

pilot drill

outer cartridge

HTS Ø 45–102mm

inner cartridge*

pilot drill

outer cartridge*

HTS Ø 102–170mm

inner cartridge

pilot drill

outer cartridge

HTS Ø 195–270mm

inner cartridge

pilot drill

outer cartridge

HTS with SPHX outboard insert

inner cartridge

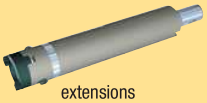
pilot drill

outer cartridge**

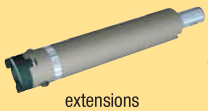
* for Ø 180–186mm: 2 inner and outer cartridges are used

HTS-R head

HTS head

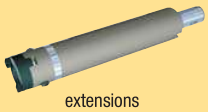


extensions



extensions

extensions



extensions

reducer

reducer

WARNING

- **DO NOT exceed 2 extensions or 1 extension plus reducer.**

DV

BT

CV with rotary ring

CV

HSK

KM™

HTS coolant coupling

** for Ø 102–170mm & Ø 195–240mm: the outer cartridge uses 3 inserts

HTS-R


inner cartridge


pilot drill


outer cartridge

HTS Ø 45–102mm


inner cartridge*


pilot drill


outer cartridge*

HTS Ø 102–170mm

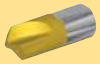

inner cartridge


pilot drill


outer cartridge

HTS Ø 195–270mm

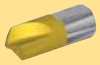

inner cartridge


pilot drill


outer cartridge

HTS with SPHX outboard insert


inner cartridge

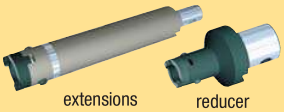

pilot drill

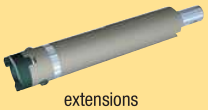

outer cartridge**

* for Ø 180–186mm: 2 inner and outer cartridges are used

HTS-R head

HTS head


extensions reducer


extensions


reducer


basic shanks


DV


BT


BT with coolant ring


CV


CV with coolant ring

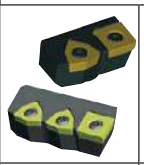
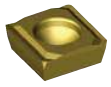

HSK

** for Ø 102–170mm & Ø 195–240mm: the outer cartridge uses 3 inserts

To assemble your HTS(-R) head, choose the desired drill diameter range from the left-hand column.
Next, follow the columns to the right, and select the appropriate component from each column to complete your HTS(-R) head.

						HTS(-R) head with DFR™/DFT™ inserts								
						inner cartridge				outer cartridge				
	drilling range			L1										
	mm	in	HTS head	mm	in	cartridge	n	insert	n	cartridge	n	insert	n	pilot drill
HTS heads with DFR inserts	40–43	1.57–1.69	HTSR040R025M	60	2.36	HTSR10CI	1	DFR0302.	2	HTSR10CE	1	DFR0302.	2	B513S08.
	43–46	1.69–1.81	HTSR043R025M	70	2.76	HTSR11CI	1	DFR0302.	2	HTSR11CE	1	DFR0302.	2	B513S10.
	46–49	1.81–1.93	HTSR046R028M			HTSR12CI	1	DFR0403.	2	HTSR12CE	1	DFR0403.	2	B513S10.
	49–52	1.93–2.05	HTSR049R028M			HTSR13CI	1	DFR0403.	2	HTSR13CE	1	DFR0403..	2	B513S10.
	52–55	2.05–2.17	HTSR052R028M			HTSR14CI	1	DFR0403.	2	HTSR14CE	1	DFR0403..	2	B513S10.
HTS heads with DFT/SPHX inserts	45–50	1.77–1.97	3.76045R028V	50	1.97	3.77000R050V	1	DFT0303.	2	3.77000R051V	1	DFT0303.	2	B510S08.
	50–55	1.97–2.17	3.76050R028V			3.77000R052V	1	DFT0303.	2	3.77000R053V	1	DFT0303.	2	B510S08.
	55–58	2.17–2.28	3.76055R032V	60	2.36	3.77000R038V	1	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R039V	1	DFT05T3.	2	B510S08.
	58–63	2.28–2.48	3.76058R032V			3.77000R023V	1	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R024V	1	DFT05T3.	2	B510S10.
	63–68	2.48–2.68	3.76063R032V			3.77000R025V	1	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R024V	1	DFT05T3.	2	B510S10.
	63–68	2.48–2.68	**3.76063R040V***	70	2.76	3.77000R025V	1	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R024V	1	DFT05T3.	2	B510S10.
	68–73	2.68–2.87	3.76068R040V			3.77000R026V	1	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R027V	1	DFT05T3.	2	B510S10.
	73–78	2.87–3.07	3.76073R040V			3.77000R026V	1	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R027V	1	DFT05T3.	2	B510S15.
	78–84	3.07–3.31	3.76078R040V			3.77000R028V	1	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R029V	1	DFT06T3.	2	B510S15.
	78–84	3.07–3.31	**3.76078R048V***	70	2.76	3.77000R028V	1	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R029V	1	DFT06T3.	2	B510S15.
	84–90	3.31–3.54	3.76084R048V			3.77000R028V	1	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R029V	1	DFT06T3.	2	B510S15.
	90–94°	3.54–3.70	3.76090R048V			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	90–96	3.54–3.78	3.76090R048V			3.77000R030V	1	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	2	B510S15.
	96–100°	3.78–3.93	3.76096R048V			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	96–102	3.78–4.02	3.76096R048V			3.77000R030V	1	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	2	B510S20.
	96–100°	3.78–3.93	**3.76096R058V***	80	3.15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	96–102	3.78–4.02	**3.76096R058V***			3.77000R030V	1	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	2	B510S20.
	102–108	4.02–4.25	3.76102R058V			3.77000R081V	1	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R082V	1	DFT05T3.	3	B510S20.
	108–115	4.25–4.53	3.76108R058V			3.77000R083V	1	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R084V	1	DFT06T3.	3	B510S20.
	115–122	4.53–4.80	3.76115R070V	90	3.54	3.77000R085V	1	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R086V	1	DFT06T3.	3	B510S25.
	122–130	4.80–5.12	3.76122R070V			3.77000R079V	1	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R080V	1	DFT06T3.	3	B510S25.
	130–140	5.12–5.51	3.76130R070V			3.77000R087V	1	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R088V	1	DFT06T3.	3	B510S25.
	140–150	5.51–5.91	3.76140R080V	100	3.94	3.77000R077V	1	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R078V	1	DFT0704.	3	B510S25.
	150–158	5.91–6.22	3.76150R080V			3.77000R075V	1	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R076V	1	DFT0704.	3	B510S25.
	158–162	6.22–6.38	3.76158R080V			3.77000R073V	1	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R074V	1	DFT0704.	3	B510S25.
	162–170	6.38–6.70	3.76162R080V			3.77000R048V	1	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R049V	1	DFT0704.	3	B510S30.
	180–184°	7.08–7.24	3.76180R110	125	4.92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	180–186	7.08–7.32	3.76180R110			3.77000R030V	3	DFT06T3.	4	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	4	B510S30.
	195–201	7.68–7.91	3.76195R110			3.77000R081V	3	DFT05T3.	6	3.77000R082V	1	DFT05T3	6	B510S30.
	213–220	8.39–8.66	3.76213R125			3.77000R083V	3	DFT06T3.	6	3.77000R084V	1	DFT06T3.	6	B510S30.
	230–240	9.06–9.45	3.76230R160	150	5.91	3.77000R079V	2	DFT06T3.	6	3.77000R080V	2	DFT06T3.	6	B510S30.
	260–270	10.24–10.63	3.76260R160			3.77000R077V	2	DFT06T3.	6	3.77000R078V	2	DFT06T3.	6	B510S30.

° Decreased diameter range by using SPHX insert in exterior cartridge.
* Drill heads with reinforced body for short-chipping materials.
n = Required quantity.

	HTS head with DFT™ inserts and SPHX outboard insert												
	inner cartridge						outer cartridge						
													
	cartridge	n	cartridge	n	insert	n	cartridge	n	insert	n	insert	n	pilot drill
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3.77000R250V	1	–	–	DFT0303.	2	3.77000R251V	1	DFT0303.	1	SPHX0703.	1	B510S08.
	3.77000R252V	1	–	–	DFT0303.	2	3.77000R253V	1	DFT0303.	1	SPHX0703.	1	B510S08.
	3.77000R038V	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R239V	1	DFT05T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S08.
	3.77000R023V	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R224V	1	DFT05T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S10.
	3.77000R025V	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R224V	1	DFT05T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S10.
	3.77000R025V	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R224V	1	DFT05T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S10.
	3.77000R026V	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R227V	1	DFT05T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S10.
	3.77000R026V	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	2	3.77000R227V	1	DFT05T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S15.
	3.77000R028V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R229V	1	DFT06T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S15.
	3.77000R028V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R229V	1	DFT06T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S15.
	3.77000R228V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R229V	1	DFT06T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S15.
	3.77000R230V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R231V	1	DFT06T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S15.
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3.77000R230V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R231V	1	DFT06T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S20.
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3.77000R230V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	2	3.77000R231V	1	DFT06T3.	1	SPHX0903.	1	B510S20.
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3.77000R081V	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R282V	1	DFT05T3.	2	SPHX0903.	1	B510S20.
	3.77000R083V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R284V	1	DFT06T3.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S20.
	3.77000R085V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R286V	1	DFT06T3.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S25.
	3.77000R079V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R280V	1	DFT06T3.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S25.
	3.77000R087V	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R288V	1	DFT06T3.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S25.
	3.77000R077V	1	–	–	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R278V	1	DFT0704.	2	SPHX1505.	1	B510S25.
	3.77000R075V	1	–	–	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R276V	1	DFT0704.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S25.
	3.77000R073V	1	–	–	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R274V	1	DFT0704.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S25.
	3.77000R248V	1	–	–	DFT0704.	3	3.77000R249V	1	DFT0704.	2	SPHX1505.	1	B510S30.
	3.77000R230V	3	–	–	DFT06T3.	4	3.77000R231V	1	DFT06T3.	3	SPHX0903.	1	B510S30.
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	3.77000R081V	3	–	–	DFT05T3.	9	3.77000R282V	1	DFT05T3.	2	SPHX0903.	1	B510S30.
	3.77000R083V	3	–	–	DFT06T3.	9	3.77000R284V	1	DFT06T3.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S30.
	3.77000R079V	2	3.77000R080V	1	DFT06T3.	9	3.77000R280V	1	DFT06T3.	2	SPHX1204.	1	B510S30.
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	B510S30

HTS Tool Assembly Combinations

- Select your appropriate drill diameter range.
- Choose the appropriate adaptor and shank size.
- Follow the columns to the right, and select the appropriate components from each column to complete your HTS(-R) tool.

	drilling range		shank		DV assembly details		BT assembly details		CV assembly details		HSK assembly details
	mm	in		D1	40	50	40	50	40	50	50/63/100
HTS heads with DFR™ inserts	40–43 43–46	1.57–1.69 1.69–1.81	WD/WN	32	DV40BWD32075M **DV40RMWD32115M****	DV50BWD32060M **DV50RMWD32140M****	BT40BWD32070M	BT50BWD32080M	CV40BWD32M343 **CV40RMWD32M453****	CV50BWD32M343 **CV50RMWD32M453****	HSK50ASWN32110M HSK63ASWN32090M HSK100ASWN32100M
				50	–	DV50BWD50075M **DV50RMWD50144M****	–	BT50BWD50085M **BT50RMWD50162M****	–	CV50BWD50M343 **CV50RMWD50M472****	–
			SS(F)	1.50	–	–	–	–	CV40BSSF150575	CV50SS150400 (AD) CV50SS150600 (AD) CV50SS150800 (AD) CV50BSSF150450	–
	46–49 49–52 52–55	1.81–1.93 1.93–2.05 2.05–2.17	WD/WN	32	DV40BWD32075M **DV40RMWD32115M****	DV50BWD32060M **DV50RMWD32140M****	–	BT50BWD32080M	CV40BWD32M343 **CV40RMWD32M453****	CV50BWD32M343 **CV50RMWD32M453****	–
				50	–	DV50BWD50075M **DV50RMWD50144M****	–	BT50BWD50085M **BT50RMWD50162M****	–	CV50BWD50M343 **CV50RMWD50M472****	–
			SS(F)	2.00	–	–	–	–	–	CV50SS200562 (AD) CV50SS200762 (AD) CV50BSSF200550	–
			HTS	50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	–
HTS heads with DFT™/SPHX inserts	45–50 50–55	1.77–1.97 1.97–2.17	WD/WN	32	DV40BWD32075M **DV40RMWD32115M****	DV50BWD32060M **DV50RMWD32140M****	BT40BWD32070M	BT50BWD32080M	CV40BWD32M343 **CV40RMWD32M453****	CV50BWD32M343 **CV50RMWD32M453****	HSK50ASWN32110M HSK63ASWN32090M HSK100ASWN32100M
				50	–	DV50BWD50075M **DV50RMWD50144M****	–	BT50BWD50085M **BT50RMWD50162M****	–	CV50BWD50M343 **CV50RMWD50M472****	HSK100ASWN50110M
			SS(F)	2.00	–	–	–	–	–	CV50SS200562 (AD) CV50SS200762 (AD) CV50BSSF200550	–
			HTS	50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	–
	55–58 58–63 63–68	2.17–2.28 2.28–2.48 2.48–2.68	WD/WN	32	DV40BWD32075M **DV40RMWD32115M****	DV50BWD32060M **DV50RMWD32140M****	BT40BWD32070	BT50BWD32080M	CV40BWD32M343 **CV40RMWD32M453****	CV50BWD32M343 **CV50RMWD32M453****	HSK50ASWN32110M HSK63ASWN32090M HSK100ASWN32100M
				50	–	DV50BWD50075M **DV50RMWD50144M****	–	BT50BWD50085M **BT50RMWD50162M****	–	CV50BWD50M343 **CV50RMWD50M472****	HSK100ASWN50110M
			SS(F)	2.00	–	–	–	–	–	CV50SS200562 (AD) CV50SS200762 (AD) CV50BSSF200550	–
			HTS	50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	–
	63–68* 68–73 73–78 78–84	2.48–2.68 2.68–2.87 2.87–3.07 3.07–3.31	WD/WN	50	–	DV50BWD50075M **DV50RMWD50144M****	–	BT50BWD50085M **BT50RMWD50162M****	–	CV50BWD50M343 **CV50RMWD50M472****	HSK100ASWN50110M
			SS(F)	2.00	–	–	–	–	–	V50SS200562 (AD) CV50SS200762 (AD) CV50BSSF200550	–
			HTS	50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	–

* HTS drilling head with reinforced body for short-chipping materials.
** Adaptor with coolant ring.
The shown combinations are not complete. Ask your Kennametal representative to get the most reasonable solution for your application.
Please note that the assembled total length of the drilling tool is not necessarily the total achievable drilling depth.

	KM™	basic shank				reducer					extension			HTS head
														
	assembly details		L4		L4		L1		for use with coolant adaptor			L1		
	80	metric	mm	inch	in		mm	in	coolant adaptor	shell mill DV/BT		mm	in	
	–	5.34032–025115 5.34032–025200	110 195	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.34125R025150	160	6.30	HTSR040R025M HTSR043R025M
	–	5.34050–025300 5.34050–025450	270 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				
	–	–	–	SSF150HTS130239 SSF150HTS130664 SSF150HTS131114 SSF150HTS131764	.39 4.65 9.14 15.64	–	–	–	–	–				
	–	5.34032–028115 5.34032–028200	110 195	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.34128R028150	160	6.30	HTSR046R028M HTSR049R028M HTSR052R028M
	–	5.34050-028300 5.34050-028450	265 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				
	–	–	–	SSF200HTS130239 SSF200HTS130664 SSF200HTS131114 SSF200HTS131764	.39 4.65 9.14 15.64	–	–	–	–	–				
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	–	–	5.34280R028080	90	3.54	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M				
	–	5.34032–025115 5.34032–025200	110 195	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.34128R028150	160	6.30	3.76045R028V 3.76050R028V
	–	5.34050–028300 5.34050–028450	265 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				
	–	–	–	SSF200HTS130239 SSF200HTS130664 SSF200HTS131114 SSF200HTS131764	.39 4.65 9.14 15.64	–	–	–	–	–				
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	–	–	5.34280R028080	90	3.54	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M				
	–	5.34032–032125	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.34132R032100 5.34132R032200	110 210	4.33 8.27	3.76055R032V 3.76058R032V 3.76063R032V
	–	5.34050-032500 5.34050-032350 5.34050-032350	165 315 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				
	–	–	–	SSF200HTS160239 SSF200HTS160714 SSF200HTS161214 SSF200HTS161964	.39 5.14 10.14 17.64	–	–	–	–	–				
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	–	–	5.34280R032080	90	3.5	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M				
	–	5.34050–040148 5.34050–040300 5.34050–040450 5.34050–040600	140 267 417 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.34140R040200	212	8.35	3.76063R040V* 3.76068R040V 3.76073R040V 3.76078R040V
	–	–	–	SSF200HTS220297 SSF200HTS220922 SSF200HTS221572 SSF200HTS222572	.47 7.22 13.72 23.72	–	–	–	–	–				
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	–	–	5.34280R040080	90	3.62	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M				

(continued)

(HTS Tool Assembly Combinations — continued)

HTS Tool Assembly Combinations

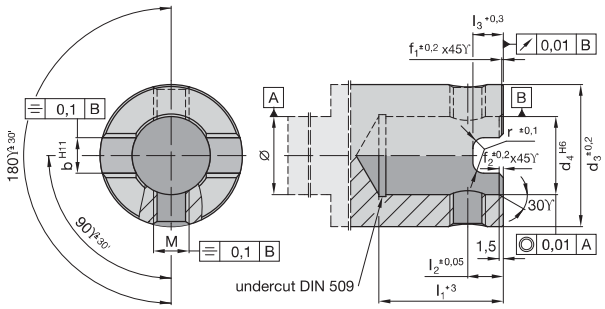
- Select your appropriate drill diameter range.
- Choose the appropriate adaptor and shank size.
- Follow the columns to the right, and select the appropriate components from each column to complete your HTS(-R) tool.

					DV		BT		CV		HSK	
	drilling range		shank		 assembly details		 assembly details		 assembly details		 assembly details	
	mm	in		D1	40	50	40	50	40	50	50/63/100	
HTS heads with DFT™/SPHX inserts	**78–84*** 84–90 90–96 96–102	3.07–3.31 3.31–3.54 3.54–3.70 3.78–4.02	WD/ WN	50	–	DV50BWD50075M **DV50RMWD50144M****	–	BT50BWD50085M **BT50RMWD50162M****	–	CV50BWD50M343 **CV50RMWD50M472****	HSK100ASWN50110M	
			SS(F)	2.00	–	–	–	–	–	CV50SS200562 (AD) CV50SS200762 (AD) CV50BSSF200550	–	
			HTS	50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	–	
	96–102* 102–108 108–115	3.78–4.02 4.02–4.25 4.25–4.53	WD/ WN	50	–	DV50BWD50075M **DV50RMWD50144M****	–	BT50BWD50085M **BT50RMWD50162M****	–	CV50BWD50M343 **CV50RMWD50M472****	HSK100ASWN50110M	
			SS(F)	2.00	–	–	–	–	–	CV50SS200562 (AD) CV50SS200762 (AD) CV50BSSF200550	–	
			HTS	50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	–	
	115–122 122–130 130–140	4.53–4.80 4.80–5.12 5.12–5.51	SS(F)	40	–	–	–	–	–	CV50SS250800	–	
			HTS	40	5.36050154040	–	BT50BHTS40080M	–	CV50BHTS40M314 **CV50RMHTS40M412****	–	HSK100AHTS40085M	
				50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	HSK100AHTS50090M	
	140–150 150–158 158–162 162–170	5.51–5.91 5.91–6.22 6.22–6.38 6.38–6.70	HTS	50	–	5.36050–154050	–	BT50BHTS50080M	–	CV50BHTS50M314 **CV50RMHTS50M413****	HSK100AHTS50090M	
	180–186 195–201 213–220	7.08–7.32 7.68–7.91 8.39–8.66	customised solutions available upon request									
	230–240 260–270	9.06–9.45 10.24–10.63	customised solutions available upon request									

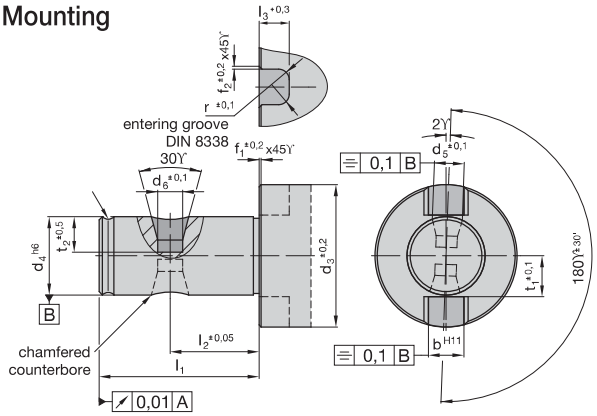
* HTS drilling head with reinforced body for short-chipping materials.
** Adaptor with coolant ring.
The shown combinations are not complete. Ask your Kennametal representative to get the most reasonable solution for your application.
Please note that the assembled total length of the drilling tool is not necessarily the total achievable drilling depth.

	KM™	basic shank				reducer					extension			HTS head
														
	assembly details		L4		L4		L1		for use with coolant adaptor			L1		
	80	metric	mm	inch	in		mm	in	coolant adaptor	shell mill DV/BT		mm	in	
	–	5.34050–048168 5.34050–048300 5.34050–048450 5.34050–048600	160 267 417 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.34140R048200	212	8.35	**3.76078R048V*** 3.76084R048V 3.76090R048V 3.76096R048V
	–	–	–	SSF200HTS270297 SSF200HTS271122 SSF200HTS271922 SSF200HTS273122	1.47 9.22 17.22 29.22	–	–	–	–	–				
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	–	–	5.34280R048080	92	3.62	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M				
	–	5.34050–058186 5.34050–058300 5.34050–058450 5.34050–058600	180 254 404 554	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5.34158R058300	314	12.36	**3.76096R058V*** 3.76102R058V 3.76108R058V
	–	–	–	SSF200HTS160239 SSF200HTS160714 SSF200HTS161214 SSF200HTS161964	.39 5.14 10.14 17.64	–	–	–	–	–				
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	–	–	5.34280R058080	94	3.70	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M				
	–	–	–	SSF250HTS400355 SSF250HTS401055 SSF250HTS401555 SSF250HTS402555	1.63 8.21 13.21 23.21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3.76115R070V 3.76122R070V 3.76130R070V
	KM80ATCHTS40085M KM80ATCHTS40100M	–	–	–	–	5.34280R070150	164	6.45	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M	5.34170R070300 5.34170R070500	314 514	12.36 20.24	
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				
	KM80ATCHTS50085M KM80ATCHTS50100M	–	–	SSF300HTS500413 SSF300HTS501313 SSF300HTS502113 SSF300HTS503113	1.87 10.55 18.55 28.55	–	–	–	5.34350–090100	DV50SM60070M BT50SM60090M	5.34180R080204 5.34180R080300 5.34180R080500	220 316 516	8.66 12.44 20.32	3.76140R080V 3.76150R080V 3.76158R080V 3.76162R080V
customised solutions available upon request														3.76180R110 3.76195R110 3.76213R125
customised solutions available upon request														3.76230R160 3.76260R160

Adaptor



Mounting



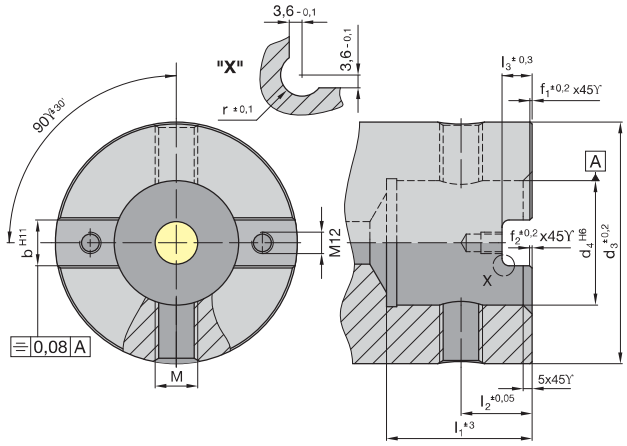
Adaptor Dimensions

d3	d4	l1	l2	l3	M	b	r	f1	f2	drive ring	clamping screw	thread	MAn* Nm	sliding block	clamping screw M 12 x 25 for sliding block
25	13	28	12,4	7,0	M8 x 1,0	8,0	3	0,5	0,5	**193.371**	**193.372**	M8 x 1,0	10	–	–
28	13	28	12,4	7,0	M8 x 1,0	8,0	3	0,5	0,5	**192.419**	**193.372**	M8 x 1,0	10	–	–
32	16	32	14,4	7,5	M8 x 1,0	8,0	3	0,5	0,5	**192.420**	**192.156**	M8 x 1,0	10	–	–
40	22	35	13,4	8,5	M10 x 1,0	10,0	3	0,5	0,5	**192.421**	**192.157**	M10 x 1,0	16	–	–
48	27	40	15,4	9,0	M12 x 1,0	12,0	3	1,0	1,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	M12 x 1,0	16	–	–
58	32	38	15,4	10,0	M12 x 1,0	14,0	3	1,0	1,0	**192.423**	**191.727**	M12 x 1,0	20	–	–
70	40	43	16,4	10,0	M16 x 1,5	16,0	3	1,0	1,0	**192.424**	**191.728**	M16 x 1,5	34	–	–
80	50	46	20,4	12,5	M16 x 1,5	18,0	4	1,0	1,0	**192.425**	**191.728**	M16 x 1,5	34	–	–
90	50	46	20,4	12,5	M16 x 1,5	18,0	4	1,0	1,0	**192.426**	**191.729**	M16 x 1,5	34	–	–
110	60	46	20,4	12,5	M16 x 1,5	20,0	4	1,0	1,0	**192.427**	**191.729**	M16 x 1,5	34	–	–
125 1)	60	77	40,0	12,5	M24 x 2,0	25,5	4	1,0	1,0	–	**193.107**	M24 x 2,0	120	**191.019**	**125.225**
140 1)	70	82	40,0	12,5	M24 x 2,0	25,5	4	1,0	1,0	–	**193.107**	M24 x 2,0	120	**191.019**	**125.225**
160 1)	80	82	40,0	12,5	M24 x 2,0	25,5	4	1,0	1,0	–	**193.107**	M24 x 2,0	120	**191.019**	**125.225**

* MAn = Clamping torque of clamping screw in Nm.

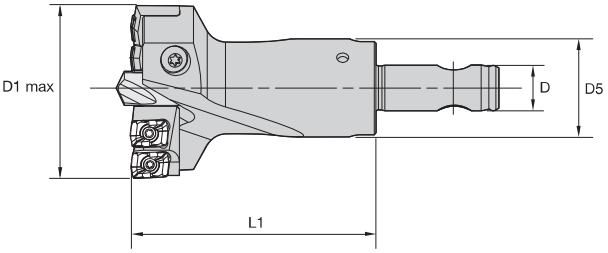
Mounting Dimensions

d3	d4	d5	d6	l1	l2	l3	t1	t2	b	r	f1	f2
25	13	8,50	6,5	35	22,0	7,00	6,7	6,50	8,0	3	0,5	0,5
28	13	8,50	6,5	35	22,0	7,00	7,0	6,50	8,0	3	0,5	0,5
32	16	8,30	6,5	40	24,0	7,50	8,5	7,50	8,0	3	0,5	0,5
40	22	10,50	7,0	45	25,0	8,50	11,5	10,00	10,0	3	0,5	0,5
48	27	12,75	9,0	50	27,0	9,00	14,0	12,00	12,0	3	1,0	1,0
58	32	11,50	9,0	50	29,0	10,00	16,5	7,25	14,0	3	1,0	1,0
70	40	15,25	12,2	55	30,0	10,50	20,5	10,00	16,0	3	1,0	1,0
80	50	15,25	12,2	60	36,0	12,50	25,5	12,50	18,0	4	1,0	1,0
90	50	16,50	12,2	60	36,0	12,50	25,5	12,50	18,0	4	1,0	1,0
110	60	14,50	12,2	60	36,0	13,65	30,5	10,00	20,0	4	1,0	1,0
125 1)	60	25,00	18,0	75	39,5	17,00	35,0	20,25	25,5	6	1,0	1,0
140 1)	70	25,00	18,0	80	39,5	17,00	42,0	20,25	25,5	6	1,0	1,0
160 1)	80	25,00	18,0	80	39,5	17,00	42,0	20,25	25,5	6	1,0	1,0



1) Adaptor for d3 = 125, 140, and 160

- Head shipped with clamping and adjusting screws.
- Order pilot drill and cartridges separately; see page J68 for pilot drill.



HTS Adjustable Heads with DFR™ Inserts

catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D5	D	L1	pilot drill HSS	pilot drill carbide	cartridge interior	n	cartridge exterior	n	gage insert	ni
HTSR040R025M	40	43	25	13A	60	B513S08..	B514S08..	**HTSR10CI**	1	**HTSR10CE**	1	DFR0302..	4
HTSR043R025M	43	46	25	13A	70	B513S10..	B514S10..	**HTSR11CI**	1	**HTSR11CE**	1	DFR0302..	4
HTSR046R028M	46	49	28	13B	70	B513S10..	B514S10..	**HTSR12CI**	1	**HTSR12CE**	1	DFR0403..	4
HTSR049R028M	49	52	28	13B	70	B513S10..	B514S10..	**HTSR13CI**	1	**HTSR13CE**	1	DFR0403..	4
HTSR052R028M	52	55	28	13B	70	B513S10..	B514S10..	**HTSR14CI**	1	**HTSR14CE**	1	DFR0403..	4

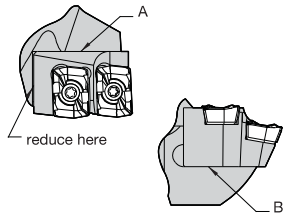
NOTE: n: number of cartridges required by head.
ni: number of inserts required by head.

D1 diameter mm	D1 diameter in	clamping screw	adjusting screw
40–42	1.57–1.68	**190.116**	**128.610**
43–52	1.69–2.05	**193.397**	**190.458**

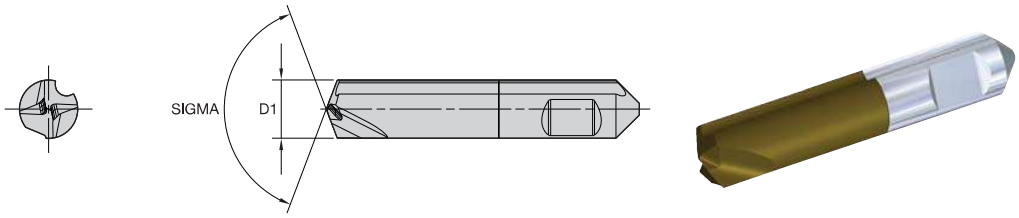
HTS DFR Cartridges

catalogue number	gage insert	Nm	ft. lbs.	insert screw	cartridge screw	washer
HTSR10CE	DFR0302..	5,0	3.69	**192.416**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR10CI	DFR0302..	5,0	3.69	**192.416**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR11CE	DFR0302..	5,0	3.69	**192.416**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR11CI	DFR0302..	5,0	3.69	**192.416**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR12CE	DFR0403..	5,0	3.69	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR12CI	DFR0403..	5,0	3.69	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR13CE	DFR0403..	5,0	3.69	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR13CI	DFR0403..	5,0	3.69	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR14CE	DFR0403..	5,0	3.69	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**
HTSR14CI	DFR0403..	5,0	3.69	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**

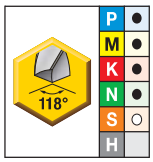
- Change drill diameter by shortening the outer cartridge.
- Shorten at 90° to the contact face A and the support face B.
- Shortening reduces the effective drill diameter by 2x the amount removed.

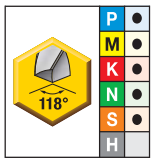


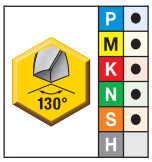
- Choose between HSS and solid carbide.



HTS DFR™ • Pilot Drills

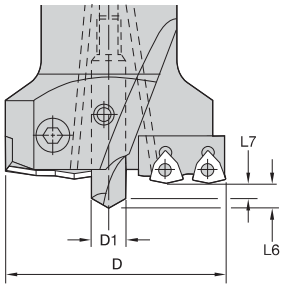






● first choice
○ alternate choice

high-speed steel uncoated	high-speed steel coated	solid carbide coated	
A30	AS3	KC7030	D1
B513S08000 A30	B513S08000 AS3	B514S08000 KC7030	8
B513S10000 A30	B513S10000 AS3	B514S10000 KC7030	10



HTS DFR • Pilot Drills

		118° high-speed steel				130° solid carbide			
D1		L6		L7		L6		L7	
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
8,00	.315	4,14	.163	1,73	.068	3,61	.142	1,73	.068
10,00	.394	4,88	.192	1,88	.074	4,19	.165	1,88	.074

HTS DFR™ • Metric

Metric											
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter		
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFR03... 40,00–46,00mm	DFR04 46,00–55,00mm
P	1	S	O	MD	KCU25	79	**190**	229	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KCU25						
		U	O	MD	KCU40	71	**130**	171	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KCU40						
		I	O	MD	KC7140	44	**80**	106	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
	2	S	O	GD	KCU25	75	**180**	217	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KCU25						
		U	O	GD	KCU40	71	**120**	271	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KCU40						
		I	O	GD	KC7140	44	**70**	106	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KC7140						
	3	S	O	GD	KCU25	60	**140**	169	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KCU25						
		U	O	GD	KCU40	50	**100**	121	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KCU40						
		I	O	GD	KC7140	30	**60**	72	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KC7140						
	4	S	O	GD	KCU25	79	**120**	229	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KCU25						
		U	O	GD	KCU40	71	**100**	171	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KCU40						
		I	O	GD	KC7140	44	**80**	106	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18
			I	GD	KC7140						
	5	S	O	GD	KCU40	62	**100**	190	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,07–0,14
			I	GD	KCU40						
		U	O	GD	KC7140	47	**60**	114	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,07–0,14
			I	GD	KC7140						
		I	O	GD	KC7140	31	**40**	76	mm/r	0,06–0,11	0,07–0,14
			I	GD	KC7140						
	6	S	O	GD	KCU40	59	**95**	180	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,08–0,13
			I	GD	KCU40						
		U	O	GD	KC7140	45	**57**	108	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,08–0,13
			I	GD	KC7140						
		I	O	GD	KC7140	30	**38**	72	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,08–0,13
			I	GD	KC7140						
M	1	S	O	MD	KCU40	40	**110**	134	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
		U	O	MD	KC7140	31	**70**	86	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
		I	O	MD	KC7140	22	**50**	61	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
	2	S	O	MD	KCU40	38	**99**	127	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
		U	O	MD	KC7140	31	**63**	86	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
		I	O	MD	KC7140	22	**45**	61	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
	3	S	O	MD	KCU40	32	**88**	107	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
		U	O	MD	KC7140	31	**56**	86	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						
		I	O	MD	KC7140	22	**40**	61	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18
			I	MD	KC7140						

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

HTS DFR™ • Metric

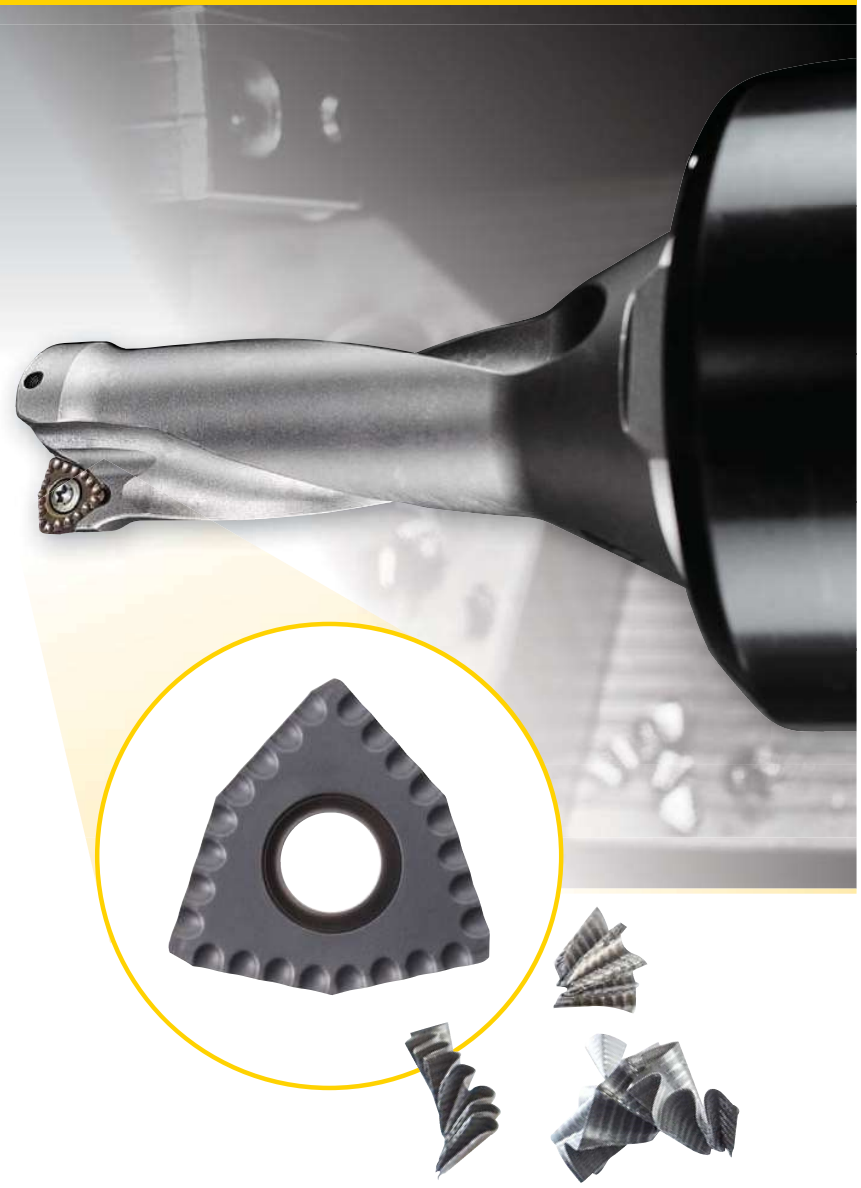
Metric											
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter		
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFR03... 40,00–46,00mm	DFR04... 46,00–55,00mm
K	1	S	O	GD	KCPK10	79	**171**	229	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	GD	KCPK10						
		U	O	LD	KCU25	64	**117**	156	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	LD	KCU25						
		I	O	LD	KCU40	40	**72**	96	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	LD	KCU40						
	2	S	O	GD	KCPK10	75	**162**	217	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	GD	KCPK10						
		U	O	GD	KCU25	64	**111**	156	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	GD	KCU25						
		I	O	LD	KCU40	40	**68**	96	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	LD	KCU40						
	3	S	O	GD	KCPK10	68	**146**	195	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	GD	KCPK10						
		U	O	GD	KCU25	59	**100**	144	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	GD	KCU25						
		I	O	GD	KCU40	35	**62**	84	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27
			I	GD	KCU40						
N	1	S	O	ST	KD1425	128	**240**	358	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	ST	KD1425						
		U	O	LD	KCU40	102	**160**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
		I	O	LD	KCU40	67	**104**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
	2	S	O	ST	KD1425	119	**223**	333	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	ST	KD1425						
		U	O	LD	KCU40	102	**149**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
		I	O	LD	KCU40	67	**97**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
	3	S	O	ST	KD1425	110	**206**	308	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	ST	KD1425						
		U	O	LD	KCU40	102	**138**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
		I	O	LD	KCU40	67	**89**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
	4	S	O	ST	KD1425	119	**223**	333	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	ST	KD1425						
		U	O	LD	KCU40	102	**149**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
		I	O	LD	KCU40	67	**97**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
	5	S	O	ST	KD1425	92	**220**	262	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	ST	KD1425						
		U	O	LD	KCU40	72	**140**	167	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						
		I	O	LD	KCU40	46	**90**	107	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19
			I	LD	KCU40						

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

Difficult Applications Made Easy

Use DS and LP geometries to avoid bird nesting and long, stringy chips in low-carbon steel applications.



- The new DS insert style can be used on Drill Fix™ DFT™, HTS, and KSEM PLUS™ tooling systems.
- LP-style inserts can be used on Drill Fix DFSP™ as outboard inserts.
- Use the new geometries in all applications where long chips are an issue.

See pages J4–J50 for Drill Fix indexable drills.

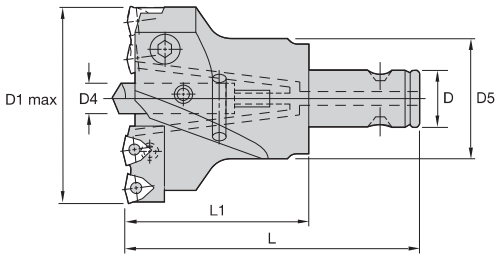
See pages H80–H82 and H84–H101, and H106 for KSEM PLUS A1 and B1 head systems.

Experience the advantages at your Authorised Kennametal Distributor or at **kennametal.com**.

KENNAMETAL®

kennametal.com

- Head shipped with clamping and adjusting screws.
- Order pilot drill separately; see page J76.
- Order cartridges separately; see pages J74.

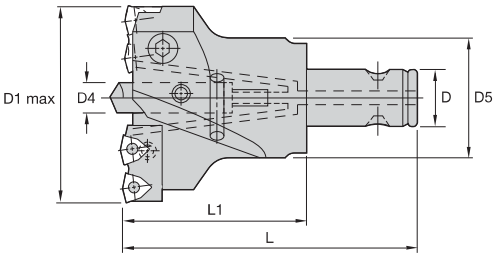


HTS Adjustable Heads • DFT™ inserts

catalogue number	D1	D1 max	D5	D	L	L1	kg	pilot drill	cartridge interior	n	cartridge exterior	n	gage insert	ni
3.76045R028V	45	50	28	13	85	50	0.3	B510S08.	3.77000R050V	1	3.77000R051V	1	DFT0303.	4
3.76050R028V	50	55	28	13	85	50	0.4	B510S08.	3.77000R052V	1	3.77000R053V	1	DFT0303.	4
3.76055R032V	55	58	33	16	100	60	0.4	B510S08.	3.77000R038V	1	3.77000R039V	1	DFT05T3.	4
3.76058R032V	58	63	33	16	100	60	0.4	B510S10.	3.77000R023V	1	3.77000R024V	1	DFT05T3.	4
3.76063R032V	63	68	33	16	100	60	0.4	B510S10.	3.77000R025V	1	3.77000R024V	1	DFT05T3.	4
3.76063R040V	63	68	41	22	115	70	0.5	B510S10.	3.77000R025V	1	3.77000R024V	1	DFT05T3.	4
3.76068R040V	68	73	41	22	115	70	0.8	B510S10.	3.77000R026V	1	3.77000R027V	1	DFT05T3.	4
3.76073R040V	73	78	41	22	115	70	0.8	B510S15.	3.77000R026V	1	3.77000R027V	1	DFT05T3.	4
3.76078R040V	78	84	41	22	115	70	0.8	B510S15.	3.77000R028V	1	3.77000R029V	1	DFT06T3.	4
3.76078R048V	78	84	49	27	120	70	0.9	B510S15.	3.77000R028V	1	3.77000R029V	1	DFT06T3.	4
3.76084R048V	84	90	49	27	120	70	1.0	B510S15.	3.77000R028V	1	3.77000R029V	1	DFT06T3.	4
3.76090R048V	90	96	49	27	120	70	1.0	B510S15.	3.77000R030V	1	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	4
3.76096R048V	96	102	49	27	120	70	1.1	B510S20.	3.77000R030V	1	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	4
3.76096R058V	96	102	59	32	130	80	1.2	B510S20.	3.77000R030V	1	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	4
3.76102R058V	102	108	59	32	130	80	1.7	B510S20.	3.77000R081V	1	3.77000R082V	1	DFT05T3.	6
3.76108R058V	108	115	59	32	130	80	1.8	B510S20.	3.77000R083V	1	3.77000R084V	1	DFT06T3.	6
3.76115R070V	115	122	71	40	145	90	2.9	B510S20.	3.77000R085V	1	3.77000R086V	1	DFT06T3.	6
3.76122R070V	122	130	71	40	145	90	2.9	B510S25.	3.77000R079V	1	3.77000R080V	1	DFT06T3.	6
3.76130R070V	130	140	71	40	145	90	3.0	B510S25.	3.77000R087V	1	3.77000R088V	1	DFT06T3.	6
3.76140R080V	140	150	81	50	160	100	4.3	B510S25.	3.77000R077V	1	3.77000R078V	1	DFT0704.	6
3.76150R080V	150	158	81	50	160	100	4.5	B510S25.	3.77000R075V	1	3.77000R076V	1	DFT0704.	6
3.76158R080V	158	162	81	50	160	100	4.5	B510S25.	3.77000R073V	1	3.77000R074V	1	DFT0704.	6
3.76162R080V	162	170	80	50	160	100	4.5	B510S30.	3.77000R048V	1	3.77000R049V	1	DFT0704.	6
3.76180R110	180	186	110	60	185	125	6.0	B510S30.	3.77000R030V	3	3.77000R031V	1	DFT06T3.	8
3.76195R110	195	201	110	60	185	125	6.5	B510S30.	3.77000R081V	3	3.77000R082V	1	DFT05T3.	12
3.76213R125	213	220	125	60	200	125	7.5	B510S30.	3.77000R083V	3	3.77000R084V	1	DFT06T3.	12
3.76230R160	230	240	160	80	230	150	8.5	B510S30.	3.77000R079V	2	3.77000R080V	2	DFT06T3.	12
3.76260R160 *	260	270	160	80	230	150	9.0	B510S30.	3.77000R077V	2	3.77000R078V	2	DFT06T3.	12

NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.
n: number of cartridges required by head.
ni: number of inserts required by head.

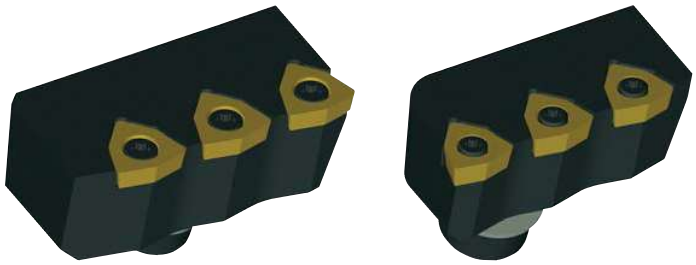
- Head shipped with clamping and adjusting screws.
- Order pilot drill separately; see page J76.
- Order cartridges separately; see pages J74–J75.



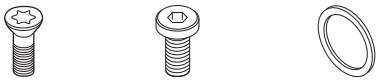
HTS Adjustable Heads • DFT™ and SPHX Inserts

catalogue number	D1	D1 max	pilot drill	cartridge interior	n	cartridge interior 2	n	insert	ni	cartridge exterior SPHX	n	gage insert	ni
3.76045R028V	45	50	B510S08.	**3.77000R250V**	1	–	–	DFT0303.	3	3.77000R251V	1	SPHX0703.	1
3.76050R028V	50	55	B510S08.	**3.77000R252V**	1	–	–	DFT0303.	3	3.77000R253V	1	SPHX0703.	1
3.76055R032V	55	58	B510S08.	**3.77000R038V**	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R239V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76058R032V	58	63	B510S10.	**3.77000R023V**	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R224V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76063R032V	63	68	B510S10.	**3.77000R025V**	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R224V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76063R040V	63	68	B510S10.	**3.77000R025V**	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R224V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76068R040V	68	73	B510S10.	**3.77000R026V**	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R227V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76073R040V	73	78	B510S15.	**3.77000R026V**	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	3	3.77000R227V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76078R040V	78	84	B510S15.	**3.77000R028V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R229V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76078R048V	78	84	B510S15.	**3.77000R028V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R229V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76084R048V	84	90	B510S15.	**3.77000R228V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R229V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76090R048V	90	96	B510S15.	**3.77000R230V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R231V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76096R048V	96	102	B510S20.	**3.77000R230V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R231V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76096R058V	96	102	B510S20.	**3.77000R230V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	3	3.77000R231V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76102R058V	102	108	B510S20.	**3.77000R081V**	1	–	–	DFT05T3.	5	3.77000R282V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76108R058V	108	115	B510S20.	**3.77000R083V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	5	3.77000R284V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76115R070V	115	122	B510S20.	**3.77000R085V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	5	3.77000R286V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76122R070V	122	130	B510S25.	**3.77000R079V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	5	3.77000R280V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76130R070V	130	140	B510S25.	**3.77000R087V**	1	–	–	DFT06T3.	5	3.77000R288V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76140R080V	140	150	B510S25.	**3.77000R077V**	1	–	–	DFT0704.	5	3.77000R278V	1	SPHX1505.	1
3.76150R080V	150	158	B510S25.	**3.77000R075V**	1	–	–	DFT0704.	5	3.77000R276V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76158R080V	158	162	B510S25.	**3.77000R073V**	1	–	–	DFT0704.	5	3.77000R274V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76162R080V	162	170	B510S30.	**3.77000R248V**	1	–	–	DFT0704.	5	3.77000R249V	1	SPHX1505.	1
3.76180R110	180	186	B510S30.	**3.77000R230V**	3	–	–	DFT06T3.	7	3.77000R231V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76195R110	195	201	B510S30.	**3.77000R081V**	3	–	–	DFT05T3.	11	3.77000R282V	1	SPHX0903.	1
3.76213R125	213	220	B510S30.	**3.77000R083V**	3	–	–	DFT06T3.	11	3.77000R284V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76230R160	230	240	B510S30.	**3.77000R079V**	2	**3.77000R080V**	1	DFT06T3.	11	3.77000R280V	1	SPHX1204.	1
3.76260R160 *	260	270	B510S30.	–	2	–	1	DFT06T3.	11	3.77000R078V	1	SPHX1204.	1

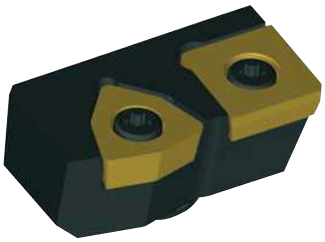
NOTE: *Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.
n: number of cartridges required by head.
ni: number of inserts required by head.



HTS Interior and Exterior Cartridges • DFT™ Inserts



catalogue number	gage insert	number of inserts	insert screw	cartridge screw	fan washer	Nm	ft. lbs.
3.77000R023V	DFT05T3..	2	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R024V	DFT05T3..	2	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R025V	DFT05T3..	2	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R026V	DFT05T3..	2	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R027V	DFT05T3..	2	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R028V	DFT06T3..	2	**191.848**	**129.612**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R029V	DFT06T3..	2	**191.848**	**129.612**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R030V	DFT06T3..	2	**191.848**	**129.616**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R031V	DFT06T3..	2	**191.848**	**129.616**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R038V	DFT05T3..	2	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R039V	DFT05T3..	2	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R048V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**125.830**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R049V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**125.830**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R050V	DFT0303..	2	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R051V	DFT0303..	2	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R052V	DFT0303..	2	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R053V	DFT0303..	2	**192.432**	**192.592**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R073V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R074V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R075V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R076V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R077V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R078V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R079V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R080V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R081V	DFT05T3..	3	**191.924**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R082V	DFT05T3..	3	**191.924**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R083V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R084V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R085V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R086V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R087V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R088V	DFT06T3..	3	**191.848**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81



HTS Finishing Interior Cartridges • For Use with Exterior Cartridges Equipped with SPHX Inserts


catalogue number	gage insert	number of inserts	insert screw	washer	Nm	ft. lbs.
3.77000R228V	DFT06T3..	2	**191.848**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R230V	DFT06T3..	2	**191.848**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R248V	DFT0704..	3	**191.698**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R250V	DFT0303..	2	**192.432**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R252V	DFT0303..	2	**192.432**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69

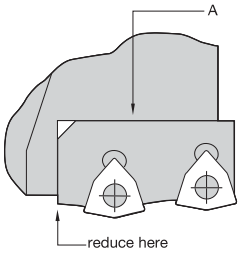
NOTE: Modified interior cartridges for use with SPHX-equipped exterior cartridges only.

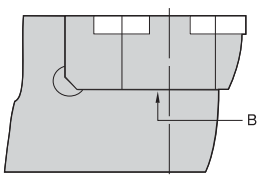
HTS Finishing Exterior Cartridges • SPHX Inserts

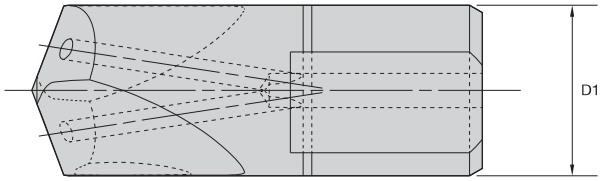


catalogue number	gage insert inside	number of inserts	gage insert outside	number of inserts	insert screw	screw	washer	Nm	ft. lbs.
3.77000R224V	DFT05T3..	2	SPHX0903..	1	**191.924**	**193.451**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R227V	DFT05T3..	2	SPHX0903..	1	**191.924**	**192.593**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R229V	DFT06T3..	2	SPHX0903..	1	**191.916**	**129.612**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R231V	DFT06T3..	2	SPHX0903..	1	**191.916**	**129.616**	**192.111**	10,0	7.38
3.77000R239V	DFT05T3..	2	SPHX0903..	1	**191.924**	**193.451**	**192.903**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R249V	DFT0704..	3	SPHX1505..	1	**191.698**	**125.830**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R251V	DFT0303..	2	SPHX0703..	1	**192.432**	**193.450**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R253V	DFT0303..	2	SPHX0703..	1	**192.432**	**193.450**	**192.902**	5,0	3.69
3.77000R274V	DFT0704..	3	SPHX1505..	1	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R276V	DFT0704..	3	SPHX1505..	1	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R278V	DFT0704..	3	SPHX1505..	1	**191.698**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R280V	DFT06T3..	3	SPHX1204..	1	**191.916**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R282V	DFT05T3..	3	SPHX0903..	1	**191.924**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R284V	DFT06T3..	3	SPHX1204..	1	**191.916**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R286V	DFT06T3..	3	SPHX1204..	1	**191.916**	**–**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81
3.77000R288V	DFT06T3..	3	SPHX1204..	1	**191.916**	**125.820**	**192.112**	35,0	25.81

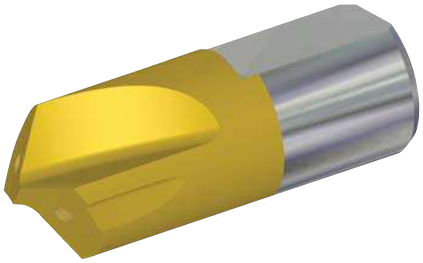
- Change drill diameter by shortening the outer cartridge.
- Shorten at 90° to the contact face A and the support face B.
- Shortening reduces the effective drill diameter by two times the amount removed.



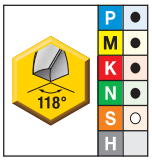


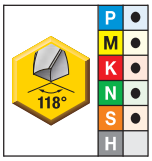


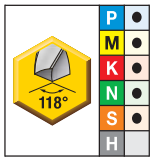
8–10mm sizes are without coolant.



HTS DFT™ • Pilot Drills

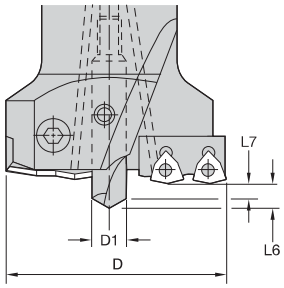






● first choice
○ alternate choice

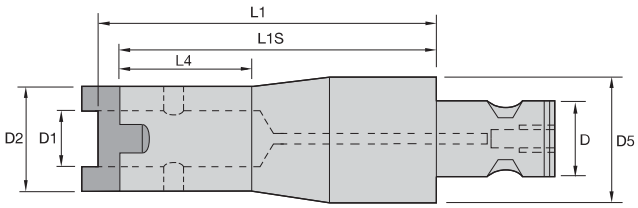
high-speed steel uncoated	high-speed steel coated	carbide drills	
A30	AS3	KC7315	D1
B510S08000 A30	B510S08000 AS3	B511S08000 KC7315	8,00
B510S10000 A30	B510S10000 AS3	B511S10000 KC7315	10,00
B510S15000 A30	B510S15000 AS3	B511S15000 KC7315	15,00
B510S20000 A30	B510S20000 AS3	B511S20000 KC7315	20,00
B510S25000 A30	B510S25000 AS3	B511S25000 KC7315	25,00
B510S30000 A30	B510S30000 AS3	B511S30000 KC7315	30,00

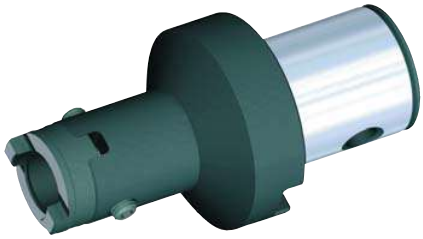


Pilot Drill Setting Lengths

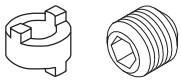
D1		2–4 x D				4–6 x D				>6 x D			
		L6		L7		L6		L7		L6		L7	
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
8,00	.315	3,00	.118	0,80	.032	3,40	.134	1,20	.047	3,80	.150	1,60	.063
10,00	.394	4,00	.158	1,30	.051	4,30	.169	1,60	.063	4,60	.181	1,90	.075
15,00	.591	6,20	.244	2,10	.083	6,50	.256	2,40	.095	6,80	.268	2,70	.106
20,00	.787	8,10	.319	2,60	.102	8,40	.331	2,90	.114	8,70	.343	3,20	.126
25,00	.984	10.50	.413	3,50	.138	7,40	.429	3,90	.154	11,30	.445	4,30	.169
30,00	1181	12,30	.484	4,10	.158	12,80	.504	4,50	.177	13,20	.520	5,00	.197

- Reducers are shipped with drive ring and clamping screws.





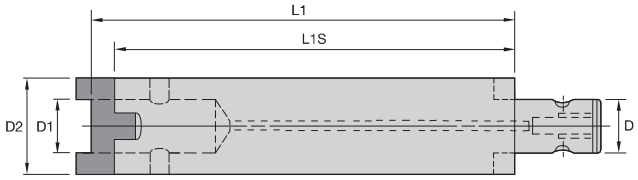
Reducers



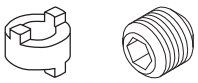
catalogue number	D1 coupling size	D coupling size	D2	D5	L1	L1S	L4	drive ring	clamping screw	Nm	ft. lbs.
5.34280R028080	13B	50	27,6	80,0	90,0	80,0	50,0	**192.419**	**192.156**	10,2	7.5
5.34280R032080	16	50	31,6	80,0	90,0	80,0	55,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2	7.5
5.34280R040080	22	50	39,6	80,0	92,0	80,0	57,0	**192.421**	**192.157**	16,3	12.0
5.34280R048080	27	50	47,6	80,0	92,0	80,0	57,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	20,3	15.0
5.34280R058080	32	50	57,6	80,0	93,9	80,0	58,9	**192.423**	**191.727**	20,3	15.0
5.34240R032100	16	22	31,6	40,0	110,0	100,0	55,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2	7.5
5.34248R040100	22	27	39,6	48,0	112,0	100,0	57,0	**192.421**	**192.157**	16,3	12.0
5.34258R048100	27	32	47,6	58,0	112,0	100,0	57,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	20,3	15.0
5.34270R058100	32	40	57,6	70,0	113,9	100,0	58,9	**192.423**	**191.727**	20,3	15.0
5.34280R070150	40	50	69,6	80,0	163,9	150,0	68,9	**192.424**	**191.728**	33,9	25.0

NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.

- Extensions are shipped with drive ring and clamping screws.



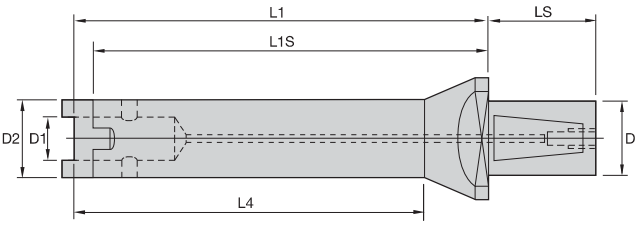
Extensions

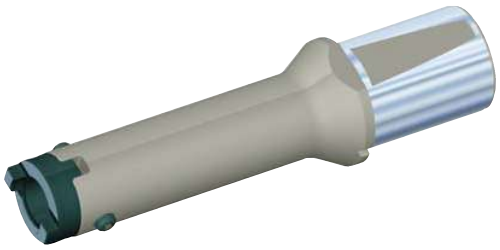


catalogue number	D1 coupling size	D coupling size	D2	L1	L1S	drive ring	clamping screw	Nm	ft. lbs.
5.34132R032100	16	16	32,0	110,0	100,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2	7.5
5.34125R025150	13A	13A	25,0	160,0	150,0	**193.371**	**193.372**	10,2	7.5
5.34128R028150	13B	13B	28,0	160,0	150,0	**192.419**	**192.156**	10,2	7.5
5.34170R070186	40	40	70,0	200,0	186,0	**192.424**	**191.728**	33,9	25.0
5.34132R032200	16	16	32,0	210,0	200,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2	7.5
5.34140R040200	22	22	40,0	212,0	200,0	**192.421**	**192.157**	16,3	12.0
5.34148R048200	27	27	48,0	212,0	200,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	20,3	15.0
5.34180R080204	50	50	80,0	220,0	204,0	**192.425**	**191.728**	33,9	25.0
5.34158R058300	32	32	58,0	314,0	300,0	**192.423**	**191.727**	33,9	25.0
5.34170R070300	40	40	70,0	314,0	300,0	**192.424**	**191.728**	33,9	25.0
5.34180R080300	50	50	80,0	316,0	300,0	**192.425**	**191.728**	33,9	25.0
5.34170R070500	40	40	70,0	514,0	500,0	**192.424**	**191.728**	33,9	25.0
5.34180R080500	50	50	80,0	516,0	500,0	**192.425**	**191.728**	33,9	25.0

NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.

- Shanks are shipped with drive ring and clamping screws.



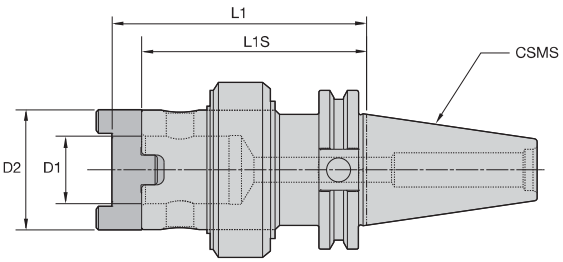


Basic Shank WN/WD • Metric

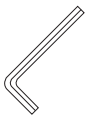
catalogue number	D1 coupling size	D	D2	L1	L1S	L4	LS	drive ring	clamping screw	Nm
5.34032-025115	13A	32,0	25,0	125,0	115,0	110,0	58,0	**193.371**	**193.372**	10,2
5.34032-028115	13B	32,0	28,0	125,0	115,0	110,0	58,0	**192.419**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34032-032125	16	32,0	32,0	135,0	125,0	120,0	58,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34050-040148	22	50,0	40,0	160,0	148,0	140,0	68,0	**192.421**	**192.157**	16,3
5.34050-048168	27	50,0	48,0	175,0	168,0	160,0	68,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	20,3
5.34050-058186	32	50,0	58,0	200,0	186,0	180,0	68,0	**192.423**	**191.727**	20,3
5.34032-025200	13A	32,0	25,0	210,0	200,0	195,0	58,0	**193.371**	**193.372**	10,2
5.34032-028200	13B	32,0	28,0	210,0	200,0	195,0	58,0	**192.419**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34050-032200	16	50,0	32,0	210,0	200,0	165,0	68,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34050-025300	13A	50,0	25,0	310,0	300,0	270,0	68,0	**193.371**	**193.372**	10,2
5.34050-028300	13B	50,0	28,0	310,0	300,0	265,0	68,0	**192.419**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34050-040300	22	50,0	40,0	312,0	300,0	267,0	68,0	**192.421**	**192.157**	10,2
5.34050-048300	27	50,0	48,0	312,0	300,0	267,0	68,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	16,3
5.34050-058300	32	50,0	58,0	314,0	300,0	254,0	68,0	**192.423**	**191.727**	20,3
5.34050-032350	16	50,0	32,0	360,0	350,0	315,0	68,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34050-025450	13A	50,0	25,0	460,0	450,0	420,0	68,0	**193.371**	**193.372**	10,2
5.34050-028450	13B	50,0	28,0	460,0	450,0	415,0	68,0	**192.419**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34050-040450	22	50,0	40,0	462,0	450,0	417,0	68,0	**192.421**	**192.157**	10,2
5.34050-048450	27	50,0	48,0	462,0	450,0	417,0	68,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	16,3
5.34050-058450	32	50,0	58,0	464,0	450,0	404,0	68,0	**192.423**	**191.727**	20,3
5.34050-032500	16	50,0	32,0	510,0	500,0	465,0	68,0	**192.420**	**192.156**	10,2
5.34050-040600	22	50,0	40,0	612,0	600,0	567,0	68,0	**192.422**	**192.157**	10,2
5.34050-048600	27	50,0	48,0	612,0	600,0	567,0	68,0	**192.422**	**191.727**	16,3
5.34050-058600	32	50,0	58,0	614,0	600,0	554,0	68,0	**192.423**	**191.727**	20,3

NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.

• Shanks are shipped with drive ring and clamping screws.



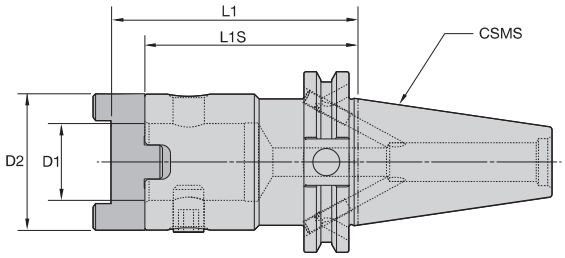
CV Taper Shank • Form AD • Rotary Coolant Ring

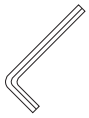
catalogue number	CSMS system size	D1 coupling size	clamping screw	hex wrench	drive ring	coolant ring	ft. lbs.
CV50RMHTS13M394	CV50	13B	**192.156**	**170.004**	**192.419**	**302.011**	7.5
CV50RMHTS16M394	CV50	16	**192.156**	**170.004**	**192.420**	**302.011**	7.5
CV50RMHTS22M394	CV50	22	**192.157**	**170.004**	**192.421**	**302.011**	12.0
CV50RMHTS27M394	CV50	27	**191.727**	**170.006**	**192.422**	**302.011**	15.0
CV50RMHTS32M394 *	CV50	32	**191.727**	**170.006**	**192.423**	**302.011**	15.0
CV50RMHTS40M413	CV50	40	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.424**	**302.009**	26.0
CV50RMHTS50M413	CV50	50	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.425**	**302.010**	26.0

NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.
*Made-to-order standard item. Standard pricing, manufacturing lead time, and minimum order quantity applies.

• Shanks are shipped with drive ring and clamping screws.



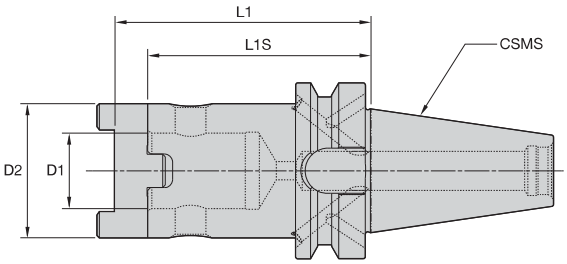
CV Taper Shank • Form B/AD Coolant

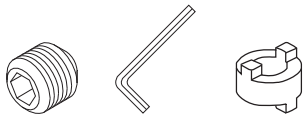

catalogue number	CSMS system size	D1 coupling size	clamping screw	hex wrench	drive ring	ft. lbs.
CV50BHTS13M295	CV50	13B	**192.156**	**170.004**	**192.419**	7.5
CV50BHTS16M295	CV50	16	**192.156**	**170.004**	**192.420**	7.5
CV50BHTS22M295	CV50	22	**192.157**	**170.004**	**192.421**	12.0
CV50BHTS27M295	CV50	27	**191.727**	**170.006**	**192.422**	15.0
CV50BHTS32M314	CV50	32	**191.727**	**170.006**	**192.423**	15.0
CV50BHTS40M314	CV50	40	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.424**	26.0
CV50BHTS50M314	CV50	50	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.425**	26.0

NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.

- Shanks are shipped with drive ring and clamping screw.



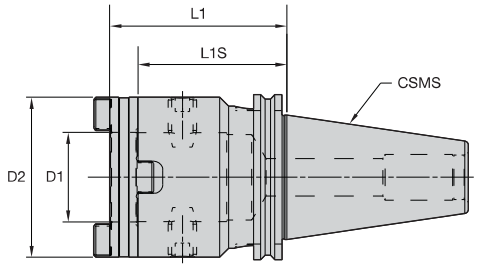
BT Taper Shank • Form B/AD Coolant



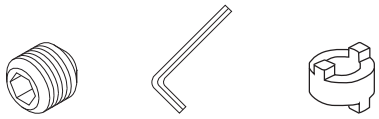
catalogue number	CSMS system size	D1 coupling size	D2	L1	L1S	clamping screw	hex wrench	drive ring	Nm	ft. lbs.
BT50BHTS22075M	BT50	22	40,0	87,0	75,0	**192.157**	**170.005**	**192.421**	16,0	12.0
BT50BHTS32080M	BT50	32	58,0	94,0	80,0	**MS1276**	**170.006**	**192.423**	20,0	15.0
BT50BHTS40080M	BT50	40	70,0	94,0	80,0	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.424**	34,0	26.0
BT50BHTS50080M	BT50	50	80,0	96,0	80,0	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.425**	34,0	26.0

NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.

- Shanks are shipped with drive ring and clamping screw.

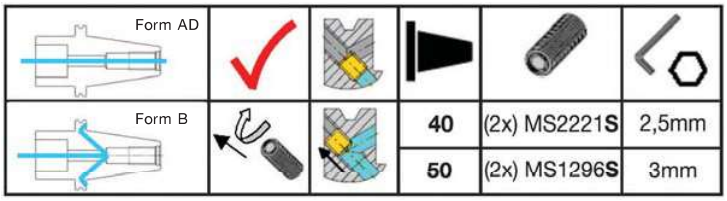


DV Taper Shank • Form B/AD Coolant

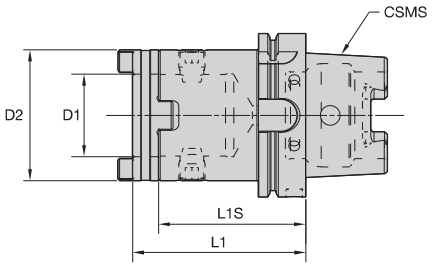


catalogue number	CSMS system size	D1 coupling size	D2	L1	L1S	clamping screw	hex wrench	drive ring
5.36050-154040	DV50	40	70,0	100,0	84,0	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.424**
5.36050-154050	DV50	50	90,0	100,0	84,0	**191.729**	**170.008**	**192.426**

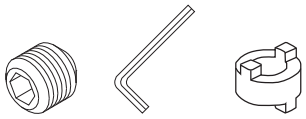
NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.



- Shanks are shipped with drive ring and clamping screw.



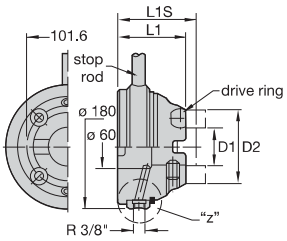
HSK100A Taper Shank

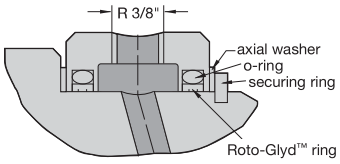


catalogue number	CSMS system size	D1 coupling size	D2	L1	L1S	clamping screw	hex wrench	drive ring	Nm	ft. lbs.
HSK100AHTS40085M	HSK100A	40	70,0	99,0	85,0	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.424**	35,0	25.0
HSK100AHTS50090M	HSK100A	50	80,0	106,0	90,0	**191.728**	**170.008**	**192.425**	35,0	25.0

NOTE: Assemble components using recommended torque values.

- Shanks are shipped with drive ring and clamping screws.





Flanged Adaptor (Including Drive Ring)

catalogue number	D1
5.34350-090100	50,00

NOTE: Adaptor includes all items shown except the nipple. Nipple must be ordered separately.
If replacement becomes necessary, the nipple is manufactured with a predetermined breaking point for safety purposes.
Maximum RPM is 1500. Maximum pressure is 72 psi or 5 bar.

Spare Parts

drive ring	clamping screw	coolant ring	O-ring	securing ring	axial washer	ROTO-GLYD ring	stop bar	nipple
192.426	**191.729**	**302.014**	**192.731**	**192.126**	**192.158**	**192.730**	**460.716**	**192.759**

HTS DFT™ • Metric

Metric													
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter				
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFT03... 45,00–55,00mm	DFT05... 55,00–78,00mm	DFT06... 78,00–140,00mm	DFT07... 140,00–270,00mm
P	1	S	O	MD	KCU25	94	**190**	229	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12	0,10–0,14	0,13–0,19
			I	MD	KCU40								
		U	O	MD	KCU40	71	**130**	171	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12	0,10–0,14	0,13–0,19
			I	MD	KC7140								
		I	O	MD	KCU40	44	**80**	106	mm/r	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12	0,10–0,14	0,13–0,19
			I	MD	KC7140								
	2	S	O	HP	KCU25	94	**180**	229	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KCU40								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	71	**120**	1714	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	44	**70**	106	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KC7140								
	3	S	O	HP	KCU25	70	**140**	169	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KCU40								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	50	**100**	121	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	30	**60**	72	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KC7140								
	4	S	O	HP	KCU25	94	**120**	229	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KCU40								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	71	**100**	171	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	44	**80**	106	mm/r	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,18	0,12–0,20
			I	HP	KC7140								
	5	S	O	HP	KCU25	78	**100**	190	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,06–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12
			I	HP	KCU40								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	47	**60**	114	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,06–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	31	**40**	76	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,06–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12
			I	HP	KC7140								
	6	S	O	HP	KCU25	74	**95**	180	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12
			I	HP	KCU40								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	45	**57**	108	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	30	**38**	72	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,06–0,10	0,08–0,12
			I	HP	KC7140								
M	1	S	O	MD	KCU25	48	**110**	134	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KCU40								
		U	O	MD	KCU40	31	**70**	86	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KC7140								
		I	O	MD	KC7140	22	**50**	61	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KC7140								
	2	S	O	MD	KCU25	48	**99**	134	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KCU40								
		U	O	MD	KCU40	31	**63**	86	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KC7140								
		I	O	MD	KC7140	22	**45**	61	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KC7140								
	3	S	O	MD	KCU25	48	**88**	134	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KCU40								
		U	O	MD	KCU40	31	**56**	86	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KC7140								
		I	O	MD	KC7140	22	**40**	61	mm/r	0,07–0,11	0,12–0,18	0,14–0,20	0,16–0,22
			I	MD	KC7140								

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

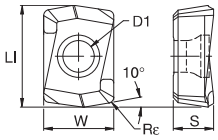
Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

HTS DFT™ • Metric

Metric												
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter			
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFT03... 45,00–55,00mm	DFT05... 55,00–78,00mm	DFT06... 78,00–140,00mm	DFT07... 140,00–270,00mm
K	1	S	O	HP	KCPK10	94	**171**	229	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,17–0,33
			I	HP	KCPK10								
		U	O	HP	KCU25	64	**117**	156	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,17–0,33
			I	HP	KCU25								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	40	**72**	96	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,17–0,33
			I	HP	KCU40								
	2	S	O	HP	KCPK10	94	**162**	229	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,17–0,33
			I	HP	KCPK10								
		U	O	HP	KCU25	64	**111**	156	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,17–0,33
			I	HP	KCU25								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	40	**68**	96	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,17–0,33
			I	HP	KCU40								
	3	S	O	HP	KCPK10	90	**146**	217	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,15–0,31
			I	HP	KCPK10								
		U	O	HP	KCU25	59	**100**	144	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,15–0,31
			I	HP	KCU25								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	35	**62**	84	mm/r	0,11–0,20	0,13–0,27	0,15–0,31	0,15–0,31
			I	HP	KCU40								
N	1	S	O	ST	KD1425	154	**240**	358	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	ST	KD1425								
		U	O	HP	KC7140	102	**160**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KC7140	67	**104**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KC7140								
	2	S	O	ST	KD1425	154	**223**	358	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	ST	KD1425								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	102	**149**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KCU40								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	67	**97**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KCU40								
	3	S	O	ST	KD1425	154	**206**	358	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	ST	KD1425								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	102	**138**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KCU40								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	67	**89**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KCU40								
	4	S	O	ST	KD1425	154	**223**	358	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	ST	KD1425								
		U	O	LD	KC7140	102	**149**	239	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140								
		I	O	LD	KC7140	67	**97**	155	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	LD	KC7140								
	5	S	O	ST	KD1425	112	**220**	262	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	ST	KD1425								
		U	O	HP	KCU40	72	**140**	167	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KCU40								
		I	O	HP	KCU40	46	**90**	107	mm/r	0,06–0,09	0,11–0,19	0,12–0,20	0,14–0,25
			I	HP	KCU40								
S	1	S	O	HP	KC7140	24	**40**	49	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,10
			I	HP	KC7140								
		U	O	HP	KC7140	18	**30**	37	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,10
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KC7140	15	**25**	30	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,10
			I	HP	KC7140								
	2	S	O	HP	KC7140	25	**35**	48	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,10
			I	HP	KC7140								
		U	O	HP	KC7140	18	**25**	34	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,10
			I	HP	KC7140								
		I	O	HP	KC7140	14	**20**	27	mm/r	0,04–0,07	0,05–0,08	0,07–0,10	0,07–0,10
			I	HP	KC7140								

Condition: S = Stable cutting conditions;
U = Unstable cutting conditions;
I = Interrupted cutting conditions

Pocket seat: I = Inboard insert;
O = Outboard insert

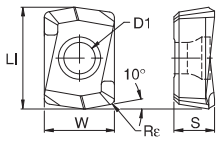


● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●	●	●	●	
M	○	○	○	○	
K	●	●	○	○	
N	○		○	○	
S	○		●	●	
H			○	○	

DFR-GD

catalogue number	LI	W	D1	S	Rε	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
DFR020204GD	7,12	4,90	2,30	2,79	0,40	●	●	●	●
DFR030204GD	8,71	6,00	2,50	2,88	0,40	●	●	●	●
DFR040304GD	10,76	7,38	2,85	3,79	0,40	●	●	●	●

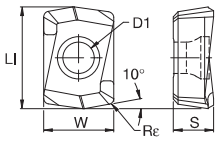


● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●	●	●
M	○	●	●
K	○	○	○
N	○	○	○
S	○	●	●
H			

DFR-MD

catalogue number	LI	W	D1	S	Rε	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
DFR020204MD	7,12	4,90	2,30	2,79	0,40	●	●	●
DFR030204MD	8,71	6,00	2,50	2,88	0,40	●	●	●
DFR040304D28MD	10,76	7,26	2,85	3,79	0,40	–	–	●
DFR040304MD	10,76	7,38	2,85	3,79	0,40	●	●	●



● first choice
○ alternate choice

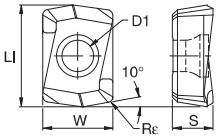
P	○	●	○	●	
M		○	●	●	
K	●	●	●	○	
N		○	●	○	
S		○	●	○	
H			○		

DFR-LD

catalogue number	LI	W	D1	S	Rε	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
DFR020204LD	7,12	4,90	2,30	2,79	0,40	●	●	●	●
DFR030204LD	8,71	6,00	2,50	2,86	0,40	●	●	●	●
DFR040304LD	10,76	7,38	2,85	3,76	0,40	●	●	●	●

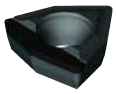
● first choice
○ alternate choice

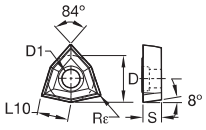
P	
M	
K	
N	●
S	
H	



DFR • PCD • Single-Tipped

catalogue number	LI	W	D1	S	Rε	KD1425
DFR040304ST	10,50	7,40	2,85	3,18	0,40	●





DFT • PCD • Single-Tipped

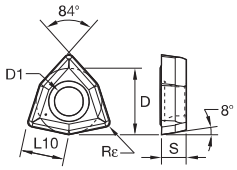
catalogue number	L10	D	D1	S	Rε	KD1425
DFT05T308ST	5,19	8,00	3,40	3,75	0,80	●
DFT06T308ST	6,52	10,00	4,40	3,75	0,80	●
DFT070408ST	7,84	12,00	4,40	4,75	0,80	●
DFT090508ST	9,83	15,00	5,50	5,19	0,80	●
DFT110508ST	11,53	17,60	5,85	4,81	0,80	●

DFR™ • PCD • Metric

Metric										
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (fz) by Diameter	
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFR04 20,50–24,00mm
N	1	S	O	ST	KD1425	396	**720**	841	mm/r	0,06–0,08
			I	ST	KD1425					
	2	S	O	ST	KD1425	369	**670**	782	mm/r	0,12–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425					
	3	S	O	ST	KD1425	341	**619**	723	mm/r	0,12–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425					
	4	S	O	ST	KD1425	475	**720**	841	mm/r	0,12–0,18
			I	ST	KD1425					
	5	S	O	ST	KD1425	480	**720**	864	mm/r	0,06–0,08
			I	ST	KD1425					

DFT™ • PCD • Metric

Metric														
Material Group		Condition	Pocket Seat	Geometry	Grade	Cutting Speed — vc Range — m/min			Recommended Feed Rate (f) by Diameter					
						min	Starting Value	max	Ø	DFT03 16–24,00mm	DFT05 25–32,00mm	DFT06 33–40,00mm	DFT07 41–48,00mm	DFT09 49–68,00mm	DFT11 69–82,00mm
N	1	S	O	ST/C	KD1425	480	**720**	864	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST/C	KD1425										
	2	S	O	ST/C	KD1425	447	**670**	804	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST/C	KD1425										
	3	S	O	ST/C	KD1425	413	**619**	743	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST/C	KD1425										
	4	S	O	ST/C	KD1425	447	**670**	804	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST/C	KD1425										
	5	S	O	ST/C	KD1425	480	**720**	864	mm/r	0,05–0,07	0,07–0,09	0,10–0,14	0,12–0,16	0,14–0,18	0,14–0,18
			I	ST/C	KD1425										

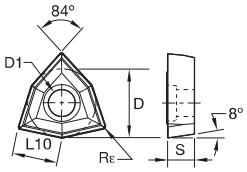


● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●	●	●	●	
M	○	○	○	●	
K	●	●	●	○	
N	○		○	○	
S	○		●	○	
H			○		

DFT-GD

catalogue number	L10	D	D1	S	Rε	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
DFT030204GD	3,97	6,00	2,25	2,45	0,40	●	●	●	–
DFT030304GD	3,97	6,00	2,65	2,95	0,40	●	●	●	●
DFT05T308GD	5,29	8,00	3,40	3,75	0,80	●	●	●	●
DFT06T308GD	6,62	10,00	4,40	3,75	0,80	●	●	●	●
DFT070408GD	7,94	12,00	4,40	4,75	0,80	●	●	●	●
DFT090508GD	9,92	15,00	5,50	5,25	0,85	●	●	●	●

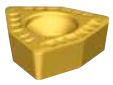


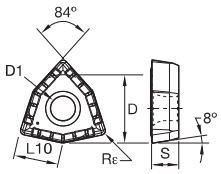
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●	●	●	●	
M	○	○	○	●	
K	●	●	●	○	
N	○		○	○	●
S	○		●	○	
H			○		

DFT-HP

catalogue number	L10	D	D1	S	Rε	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140	KMF
DFTX20204HP	3,31	5,00	2,25	2,45	0,40	–	●	●	●	–
DFT030204HP	3,97	6,00	2,25	2,45	0,40	●	●	●	●	●
DFT030304HP	3,97	6,00	2,65	2,95	0,40	●	●	●	●	●
DFT05T308HP	5,29	8,00	3,50	3,75	0,80	●	●	●	●	●
DFT06T308HP	6,62	10,00	4,40	3,75	0,80	●	●	●	●	●
DFT070408HP	7,94	12,00	4,40	4,75	0,80	●	●	●	●	●
DFT090508HP	9,92	15,00	5,50	5,25	0,85	●	●	●	●	●





● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●	●	●	
M	○	○	●	
K	●	●	○	
N		○	○	
S		●	○	
H		○		

DFT-MD

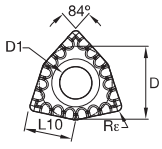
catalogue number	L10	D	D1	S	Rε	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
DFTX20204MD	3,31	5,00	2,25	2,45	0,40	●	●	●
DFT030204MD	3,97	6,00	2,25	2,45	0,40	●	●	●
DFT030304MD	3,97	6,00	2,65	2,95	0,40	●	●	●
DFT05T308MD	5,29	8,00	3,40	3,75	0,80	●	●	●
DFT06T308MD	6,62	10,00	4,40	3,75	0,80	●	●	●
DFT070408MD	7,94	12,00	4,40	4,75	0,80	●	●	●
DFT090508MD	9,92	15,00	5,50	5,25	0,80	●	●	●
DFT110508MD	11,64	17,60	5,85	4,88	0,80	–	–	●

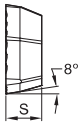
- DS geometry for improved control of chip flow, chip breakage, and chip curling.
- These inserts support drilling in P0 and P1 steel, higher alloyed tool steels, and stainless steels where high feed rates cannot be used to provide short chips.

● first choice
○ alternate choice

P		●
M		○
K		
N		○
S		○
H		

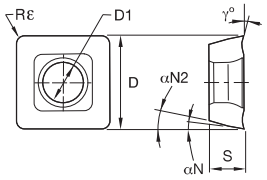
NEW!





DFT • DS

catalogue number	L10	D	D1	S	Rε	KCU40
DFTX20204DS	3,31	5,00	2,25	2,45	0,40	●
DFT030304DS	3,97	6,00	2,65	2,95	0,40	●
DFT05T308DS	5,29	8,00	3,40	3,75	0,80	●
DFT06T308DS	6,62	10,00	4,40	3,75	0,80	●
DFT070408DS	7,94	12,00	4,40	4,75	0,80	●
DFT090508DS	9,92	15,00	5,50	5,25	0,80	●

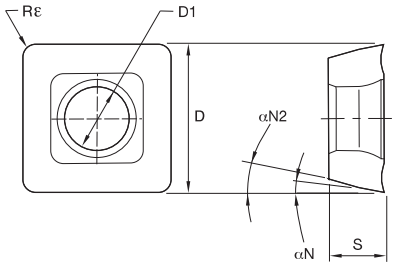


● first choice
○ alternate choice

		KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
P		●	●	●	●
M			○	●	●
K		●	●	●	○
N			○	○	○
S			○	●	○
H					

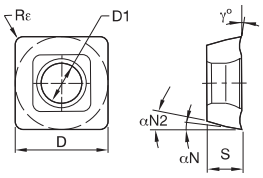
SP..X..(R)HP

catalogue number	D	D1	S	Rε	γ°	αN	αN2	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
SPGX050204HP	5,56	2,25	2,38	0,40	10	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPGX060304RHP	6,35	2,65	3,18	0,40	10	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPGX070304RHP	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,40	10	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPGX070308HP	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,80	10	7	11	●	●	●	–
SPPX09T308RHP	9,53	3,60	3,97	0,80	10	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPPX09T310HP	9,53	3,60	3,97	1,00	10	7	11	●	●	●	–
SPPX120408RHP	12,70	4,60	4,76	0,80	10	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPPX120412HP	12,70	4,60	4,76	1,20	10	7	11	●	●	●	–
SPPX15T508RHP	15,73	5,50	5,95	0,80	10	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPPX15T512HP	15,73	5,50	5,95	1,20	10	7	11	●	●	●	–



SP..X..MD

catalogue number	D	D1	S	Rε	γ°	αN	αN2	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7140
SPGX050204MD	5,56	2,25	2,38	0,40	16	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPGX060304MD	6,35	2,65	3,18	0,40	20	7	11	●	●	●	●
SPGX070304MD	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,40	16	7	11	●	●	●	●
SPGX070308MD	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,80	16	7	11	●	●	●	–
SPPX09T308MD	9,53	3,60	3,97	0,80	16	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPPX09T310MD	9,53	3,60	3,97	1,00	16	7	11	●	●	●	–
SPPX120408MD	12,70	4,60	4,76	0,80	16	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPPX120412MD	12,70	4,60	4,76	1,20	16	7	11	●	●	●	–
SPPX15T508MD	15,73	5,50	5,95	0,80	16	7	11	–	●	●	●
SPPX15T512MD	15,73	5,50	5,95	1,20	16	7	11	●	●	●	–



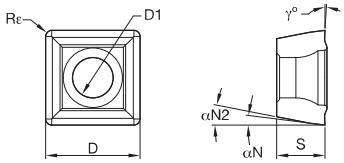
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●	●	●
M			○	●
K	●	●	●
N			○	○
S			○	●
H				

SP..X..FP

catalogue number	D	D1	S	Rε	γ°	αN	αN2	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40
SPGX060304FP	6,35	2,85	3,18	0,40	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPGX070304FP	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,40	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPGX070308FP	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,80	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPPX09T308FP	9,53	3,60	3,97	0,80	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPPX09T310FP	9,53	3,60	3,97	1,00	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPPX120408FP	12,70	4,60	4,76	0,80	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPPX120412FP	12,70	4,60	4,76	1,20	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPPX15T508FP	15,73	5,50	5,95	0,80	6	7	11	●	●	●
SPPX15T512FP	15,73	5,50	5,95	1,20	6	7	11	●	●	●

- LP geometry for improved control of chip flow, chip breakage, and chip curling.
- These inserts support drilling in P0 and P1 steel, higher alloyed tool steels, and stainless steels where high feed rates cannot be used to provide short chips.



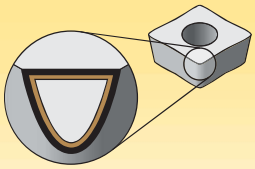
● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	●
M	○
K	
N	○
S	○
H	

NEW!

SP..X..LP

catalogue number	D	D1	S	Rε	γ°	αN	αN2	KCU40
SPGX050204LP	5,42	2,25	2,38	0,40	4	7	11	●
SPGX060304LP	6,35	2,65	3,18	0,40	4	7	11	●
SPPX070304LP	7,80	2,85	3,18	0,40	4	7	11	●
SPPX09T308LP	9,38	3,60	3,97	0,80	4	7	11	●
SPPX120408LP	12,56	4,60	4,76	0,80	4	7	11	●

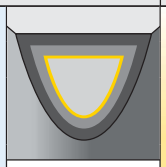
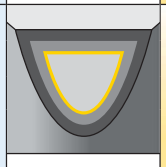
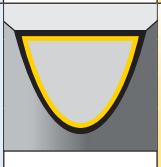


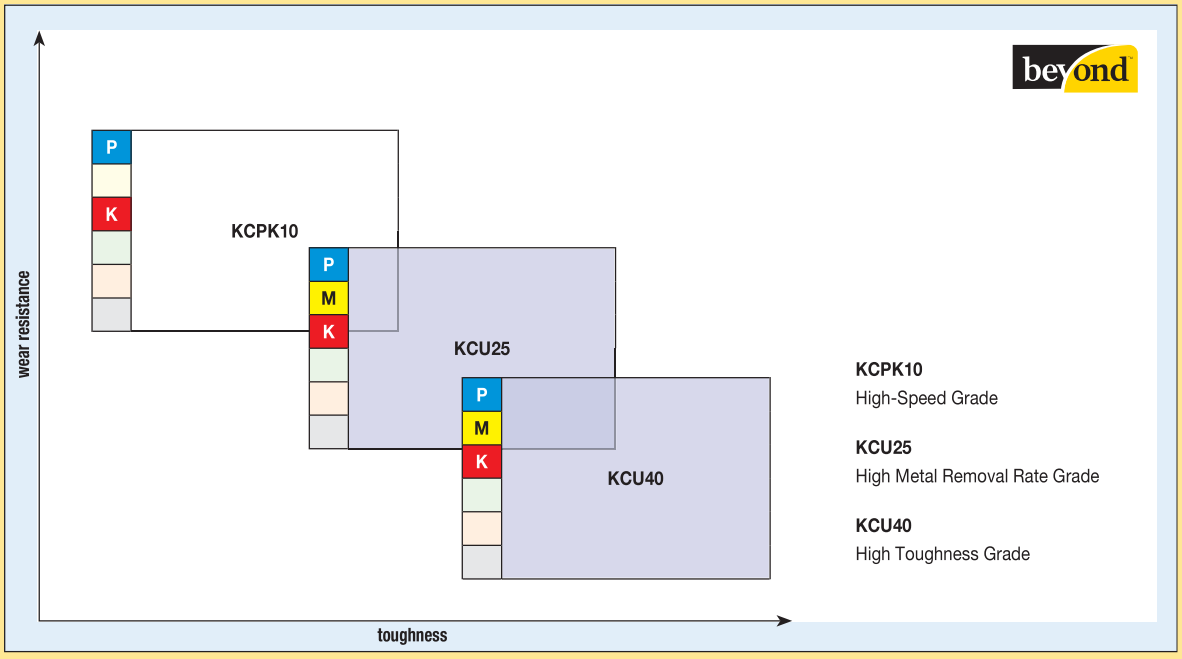
Coatings provide high-speed capability and are engineered for finishing to light roughing.

P	Steel
M	Stainless Steel
K	Cast Iron
N	Non-Ferrous
S	High-Temp Alloys
H	Hardened Materials

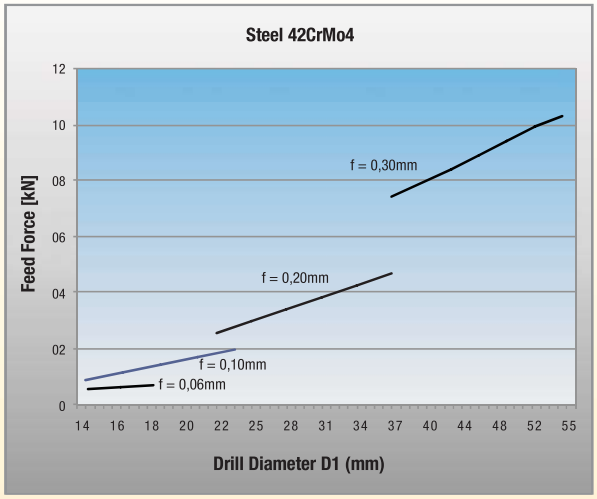
wear resistance ⟷ toughness

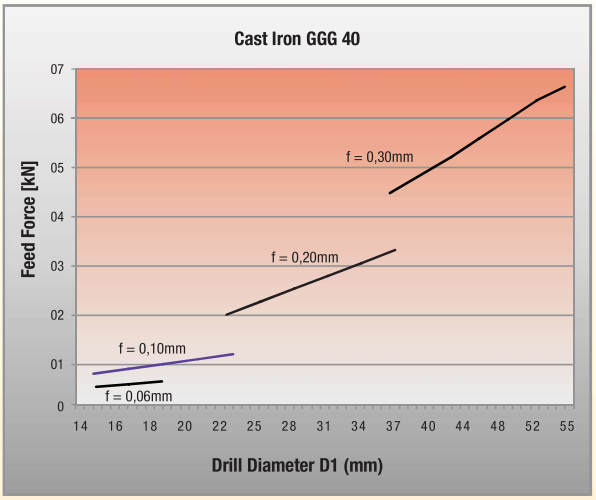
Grade

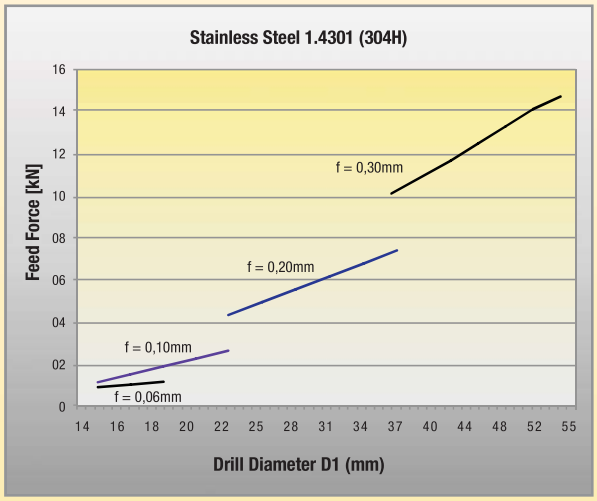
Coating	Grade Description		05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45
KCPK10  Al_2O_3 TiCN	**Composition:** With an advanced CVD TiCN-Al_2O_3 coating combined with a cobalt-enriched carbide substrate, this grade offers a balanced combination of deformation-resistance and edge toughness. **Application:** The KCPK10™ grade offers outstanding abrasion and crater wear resistance for high-speed machining of steels and cast irons. Use for very high cutting speeds with low to medium feed rates.	P	■	■	■	■					
		K	■	■	■	■					
KCU25  Al_2O_3 TiCN	**Composition:** This advanced CVD TiCN-Al_2O_3 coating, together with a newly engineered tough carbide substrate, ensures adequate deformation resistance along with excellent edge strength, and offers very good wear resistance over a wide range of machining conditions. **Application:** KCU25, as a high productivity grade with high speeds and feeds, is the first choice for productive process with very good reliability in steels, stainless steels, and cast irons.	P				■	■	■	■		
		M			■	■	■	■			
		K			■	■	■	■			
KCU40  PVD TiN_TiAlN	**Composition:** With a multilayered PVD TiN-TiAlN coating and a tough substrate, this grade withstands interruptions and provides high wear resistance for long tool life. **Application:** The KCU40 grade is the first choice for high reliability in most materials. This grade should be used at medium speeds and high feeds due to sharper edges, and as a grade for high toughness applications. It covers steel, stainless steel, cast iron, and high-temp alloys under certain conditions.	P						■	■	■	■
		M					■	■	■	■	
		K				■	■	■	■		

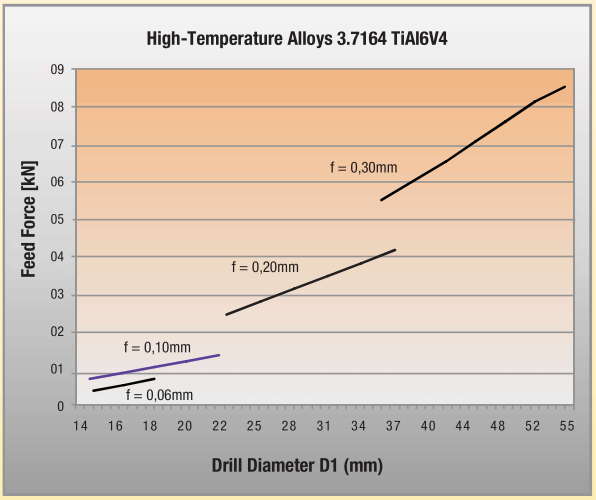


Feed Force Requirement

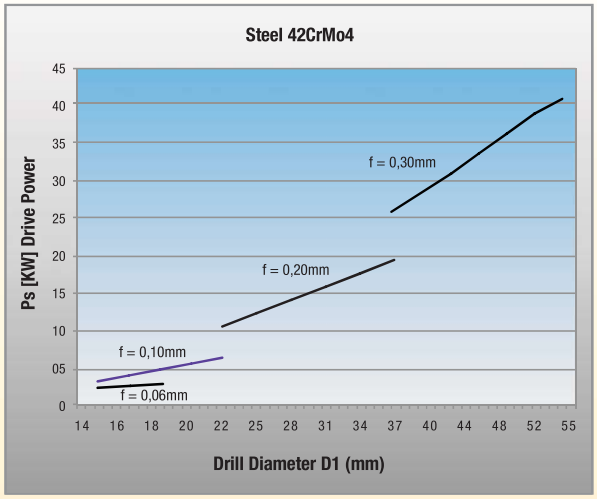


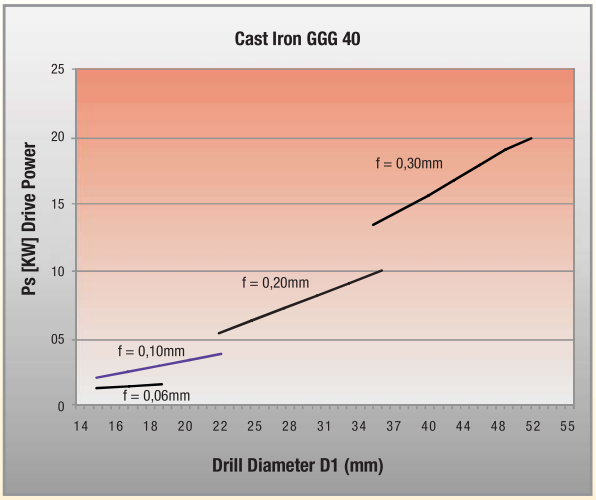


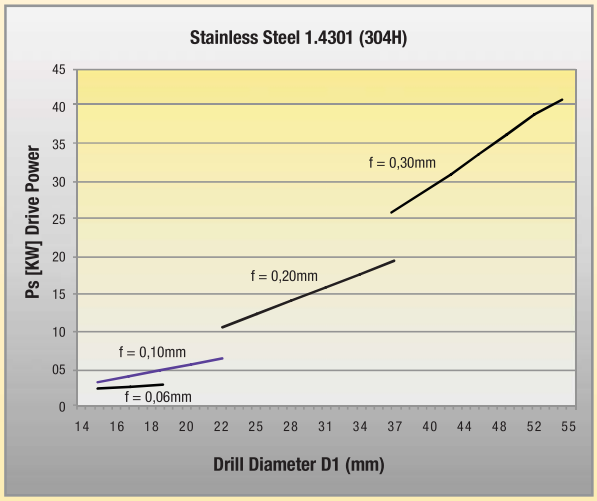


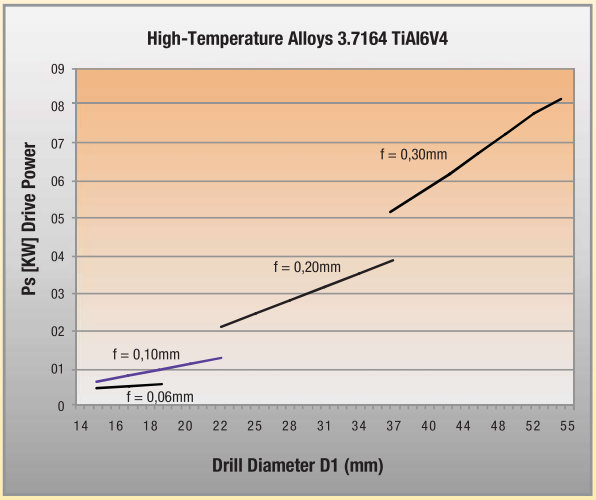


Power Recommendation

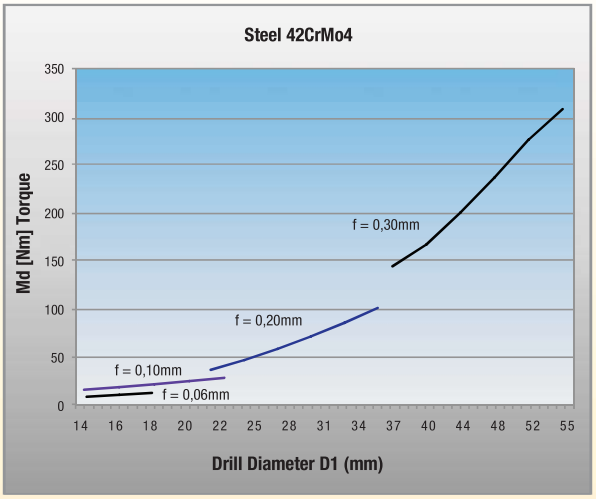


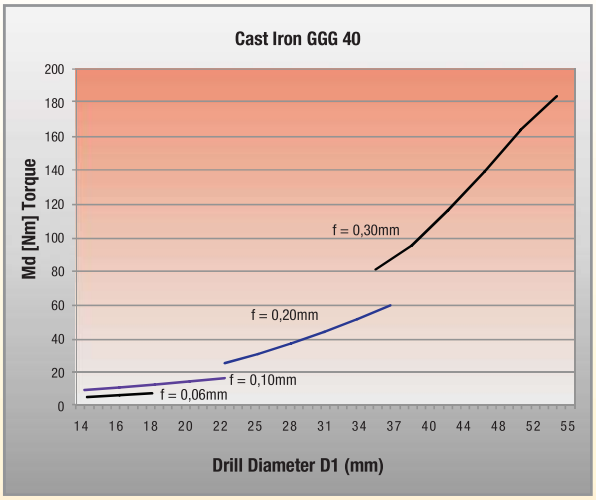


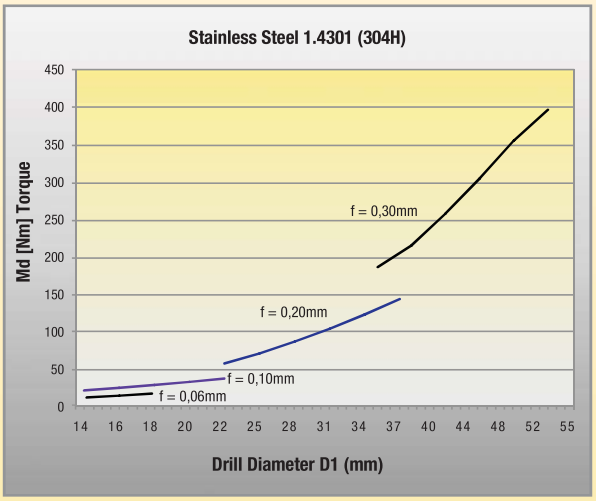


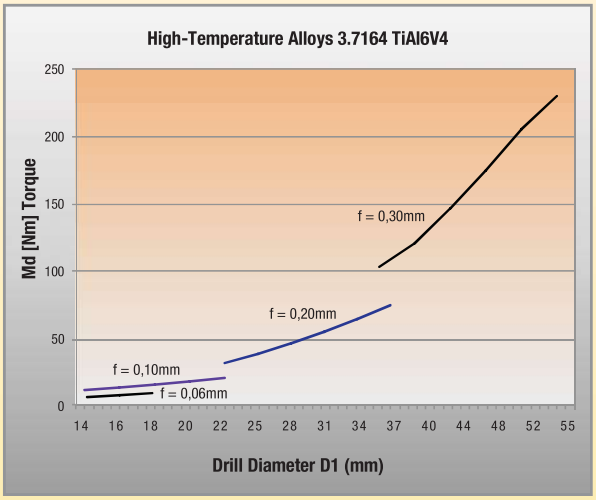


Torque Recommendation









KENNAMETAL

NOVO KNOWS CAD/CAM

With the addition of NOVO™ applications to your team, your CAD/CAM capabilities become much more accurate, streamlined, and productive.

Before NOVO: The programmer would be in their CAD/CAM software, programming a part. Using the tedious method of finding a tool in a catalogue, and then manually inputting the tooling information from the catalogue into the CAD/CAM software.

The concern is that assumptions are made, and only partial tooling information is entered.

With NOVO: The powerful digital intelligence of NOVO applications not only help the programmer find the right tool for the metalcutting job, but also automatically integrates all the tooling data into a complete CAD/CAM solution. The integration of all the tooling data increases the viability of the part being programmed, and is delivered quickly — saving you time.

NOVO applications can ensure you have the right tools on your machines, in the right sequence. Resulting in flawless execution that accelerates every job, and maximises every shift. **kennametal.com/novo**

CTR™ Counterboring Tools

CTR counterboring tools are designed for high-production screw-head counterbores and similar counterboring operations. Tools can be adapted to almost all applications for optimum cutting performance and long tool life.

Extremely unequal insert positioning and flutes prevent chattering and generate less noise. A precise 90° bottom can be achieved with the S2 S inserts.

Features and Benefits

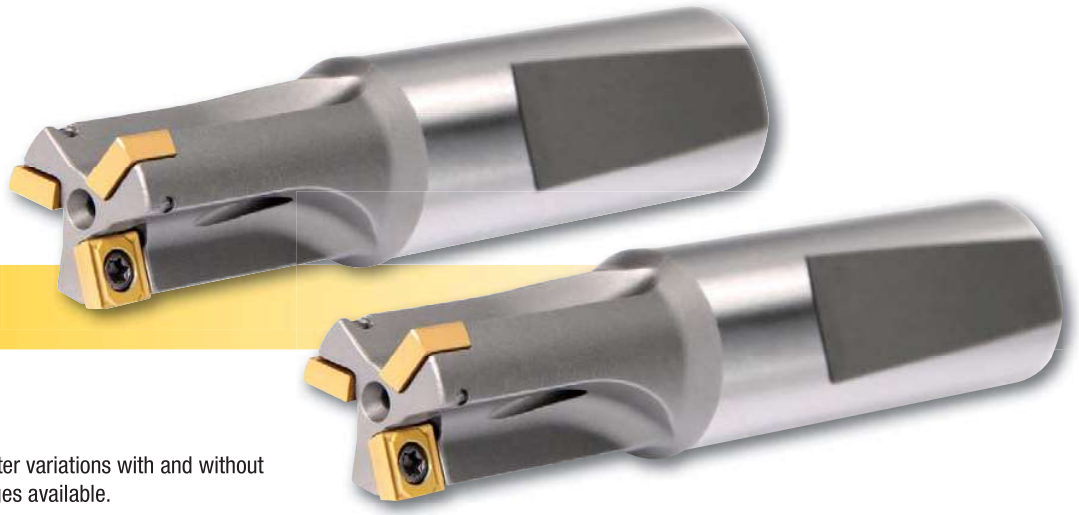
Productivity and Reliability

- S2 S inserts reduce additional drill operations to achieve a precise 90° bottom.
- Chatter-free operations for improved surface quality due to extremely unequal insert positioning and flutes.
- Achieve high metal removal rates to reduce machine time and manufacturing costs.

Versatility

- Counterboring tools can be used in steel, stainless steel, non-ferrous materials, cast irons, and heat-resistant alloy applications.
- Toolholders are double- or triple-fluted at a diameter range of 15–46mm (.591–1.811") with through-coolant capabilities.
- S2 S standard inserts are double-edged and available in various grades and geometries.

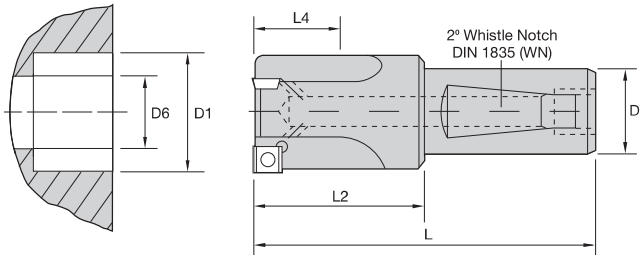
Achieve high metal removal rates to reduce machine time and manufacturing costs.



Customisation

- Length and diameter variations with and without adjustable cartridges available.
- Combination and multistep tooling based on drilling tools, like the Drill Fix™ system, with short distance and small diameter steps.
- Various radii and customised grades available upon request.

- Counterboring tool shipped with insert screws and Torx wrench.
- Order inserts separately; see pages J99–J101.



S2 S Whistle Notch WN Shank • Metric

catalogue number	D1	tol min D1	tol max D1	D	D6	L	L2	L4 max	gage insert	number of inserts
CBTF150R2WD20N2M	15,14	-0,120	0,120	20	6,0	81	31	8,5	SPHX060204R..	2
CBTF160R2WD20N2M	16,14	-0,120	0,120	20	7,0	81	31	8,5	SPHX060204R..	2
CBTF170R2WD20N2M	17,14	-0,120	0,120	20	8,0	86	36	13,5	SPHX060204R..	2
CBTF180R2WD20N2M	18,14	-0,120	0,120	20	8,4	86	36	13,5	SPHX070304R..	2
CBTF180R2WD20N3M	18,14	-0,120	0,120	20	8,4	86	36	13,5	SPHX060204R..	3
CBTF200R2WD20N2M	20,17	-0,120	0,120	20	8,5	86	36	16,0	SPHX070304R..	2
CBTF200R2WD20N3M	20,17	-0,120	0,120	20	8,5	86	36	16,0	SPHX060204R..	3
CBTF210R2WD20N2M	21,17	-0,120	0,120	20	8,5	86	36	16,0	SPHX070304R..	2
CBTF210R2WD20N3M	21,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	86	36	11,0	SPHX060204R..	3
CBTF220R2WD20N2M	22,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,4	86	36	16,0	SPHX070304R..	2
CBTF220R2WD20N3M	22,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	86	36	16,0	SPHX060204R..	3
CBTF230R2WD20N2M	23,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	91	41	21,0	SPHX090304R..	2
CBTF230R2WD20N3M	23,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	91	41	16,0	SPHX070304R..	3
CBTF240R2WD20N2M	24,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	91	41	18,5	SPHX090304R..	2
CBTF240R2WD20N3M	24,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	91	41	16,0	SPHX070304R..	3
CBTF250R2WD20N2M	25,17	-0,120	0,120	20	12,0	96	46	23,5	SPHX090304R..	2
CBTF250R2WD20N3M	25,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	96	46	21,0	SPHX070304R..	3
CBTF260R2WD20N2M	26,17	-0,120	0,120	20	13,0	96	46	23,5	SPHX090304R..	2
CBTF270R2WD20N3M	27,17	-0,120	0,120	20	10,5	96	46	21,0	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF280R2WD20N3M	28,17	-0,120	0,120	20	15,0	101	51	23,5	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF300R2WD20N3M	30,17	-0,120	0,120	20	15,0	101	51	23,0	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF320R2WD20N3M	32,20	-0,120	0,120	20	17,0	101	51	23,0	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF330R2WD20N3M	33,20	-0,120	0,120	20	17,0	101	51	25,5	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF340R2WD32N3M	34,20	-0,120	0,120	32	18,0	111	51	25,5	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF350R2WD32N3M	35,20	-0,120	0,120	32	19,0	111	51	25,5	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF360R2WD32N3M	36,20	-0,120	0,120	32	19,0	116	56	27,5	SPHX090304R..	3
CBTF380R2WD32N3M	38,20	-0,120	0,120	32	22,0	121	61	30,0	SPHX120404R..	3
CBTF400R2WD32N3M	40,20	-0,120	0,120	32	21,0	121	61	30,5	SPHX120404R..	3
CBTF420R2WD32N3M	42,20	-0,120	0,120	32	22,0	126	66	33,5	SPHX120404R..	3
CBTF460R2WD32N3M	46,20	-0,120	0,120	32	25,0	126	66	33,5	SPHX120404R..	3

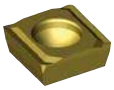
Spare Parts

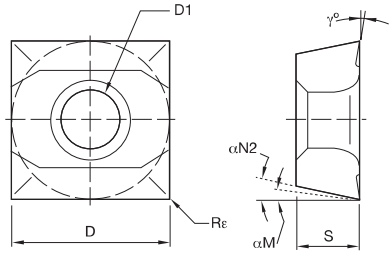
gage insert	insert screw	wrench	Torx size
SPHX060204R..	**192.432**	**170.028**	T8
SPHX070304R..	**192.432**	**170.028**	T8
SPHX090304R..	**191.924**	**170.024**	T9
SPHX120404R..	**191.916**	**170.025**	T15

- Double-sided insert style.

P	●	●	●	●
M	○	○	○	●
K	○	○	○	○
N				○
S				○
H				

● first choice
○ alternate choice

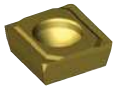


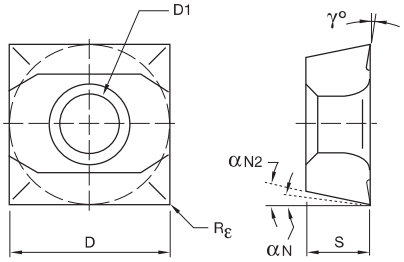


SPHX..R-20

catalogue number	D	D1	S	Rε	γ°	αN2	αN M	KCU25	KCU40	KC7215	KC7140
SPHX060202R20	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,20	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX060204R20	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,40	12	11	7	●	●	–	●
SPHX060206R20	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,60	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX060208R20	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,80	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX070302R20	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,20	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX070304R20	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,40	12	11	7	●	●	–	●
SPHX070306R20	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,60	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX070308R20	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,80	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX070310R20	7,94	2,85	3,18	1,00	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX070312R20	7,94	2,85	3,18	1,20	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX090304R20	9,53	3,50	3,18	0,40	12	11	7	●	●	●	●
SPHX090308R20	9,53	3,50	3,18	0,80	12	11	7	●	●	–	–
SPHX090310R20	9,53	3,50	3,18	1,00	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX090312R20	9,53	3,50	3,18	1,20	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX090316R20	9,53	3,50	3,18	1,60	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX120404R20	12,70	4,50	4,76	0,40	12	11	7	●	●	–	●
SPHX120408R20	12,70	4,50	4,76	0,80	12	11	7	●	●	–	–
SPHX120410R20	12,70	4,50	4,76	1,00	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX120412R20	12,70	4,50	4,76	1,20	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX120416R20	12,70	4,50	4,76	1,60	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX120420R20	12,70	4,50	4,76	2,00	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX150504R20	15,88	5,50	5,95	0,40	12	11	7	●	●	–	–
SPHX150508R20	15,88	5,50	5,95	0,80	12	11	7	●	●	–	–
SPHX150512R20	15,88	5,50	5,95	1,20	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX150516R20	15,88	5,50	5,95	1,60	12	11	7	–	–	●	–
SPHX150520R20	15,88	5,50	5,95	2,00	12	11	7	–	–	●	–

NOTE: SPHX...R-20: This geometry is first choice for steel applications.





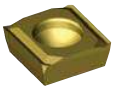
● first choice
○ alternate choice

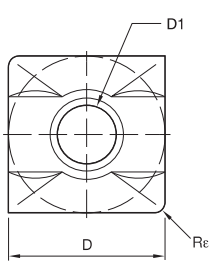
		KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7215	KM1
P		○	○	○	○	○
M				○	○	○
K		●	●	●	●	●
N						○
S				○	○	
H						

SPHX..R-21

catalogue number	D	D1	S	Rε	γ°	αN2	αN	KCPK10	KCU25	KCU40	KC7215	KM1
SPHX060202R21	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,20	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX060204R21	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,40	4	11	7	●	●	●	–	–
SPHX060204R-21	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,40	4	11	7	–	–	–	–	●
SPHX060206R21	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,60	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX060208R21	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,80	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX070304R21	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,40	4	11	7	●	●	●	–	–
SPHX070304R-21	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,40	4	11	7	–	–	–	–	●
SPHX070306R21	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,60	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX070308R21	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,80	4	11	7	●	–	●	–	–
SPHX070310R21	7,94	2,85	3,18	1,00	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX090304R21	9,53	3,50	3,18	0,40	4	11	7	●	●	●	–	–
SPHX090304R-21	9,53	3,50	3,18	0,40	4	11	7	–	–	–	–	●
SPHX090308R21	9,53	3,50	3,18	0,80	4	11	7	●	●	●	–	–
SPHX090310R21	9,53	3,50	3,18	1,00	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX090312R21	9,53	3,50	3,18	1,20	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX090316R21	9,53	3,50	3,18	1,60	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX120404R21	12,70	4,50	4,76	0,40	4	11	7	●	●	●	–	–
SPHX120404R-21	12,70	4,50	4,76	0,40	4	11	7	–	–	–	–	●
SPHX120408R21	12,70	4,50	4,76	0,80	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX120410R21	12,70	4,50	4,76	1,00	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX120412R21	12,70	4,50	4,76	1,20	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX120416R21	12,70	4,50	4,76	1,60	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX120420R21	12,70	4,50	4,76	2,00	4	11	7	–	–	–	●	–
SPHX150504R-21	15,88	5,50	5,95	0,40	4	11	7	–	–	–	–	●

NOTE: SPHX...R-21: This geometry is first choice for cast iron applications.





● first choice
○ alternate choice

P	
M	
K	○
N	●
S	
H	

SPHX..R-22

catalogue number	D	D1	S	Rε	γ°	αN2	αN M	KM1
SPHX060204R-22	6,35	2,85	2,38	0,40	25	11	–	●
SPHX070304R-22	7,94	2,85	3,18	0,40	25	11	–	●
SPHX090304R-22	9,53	3,50	3,18	0,40	25	11	–	●
SPHX120404R-22	12,70	4,50	4,76	0,40	25	11	–	●
SPHX150504R-22	15,88	5,50	5,95	0,40	25	11	7	●

NOTE: SPHX...R-22: This geometry is first choice for aluminium applications.